

## Literature Cited

Robert W. Kiger, Editor

This is a consolidated list of all works cited in volumes 19, 20, and 21, whether as selected references, in text, or in nomenclatural contexts. In citations of articles, both here and in the taxonomic treatments, and also in nomenclatural citations, the titles of serials are rendered in the forms recommended in G. D. R. Bridson and E. R. Smith (1991). When those forms are abbreviated, as most are, cross references to the corresponding full serial titles are interpolated here alphabetically by abbreviated form. In nomenclatural citations (only), book titles are rendered in the abbreviated forms recommended in F. A. Stafleu and R. S. Cowan (1976–1988) and F. A. Stafleu and E. A. Mennega (1992+). Here, those abbreviated forms are indicated parenthetically following the full citations of the corresponding works, and cross references to the full citations are interpolated in the list alphabetically by abbreviated form. Two or more works published in the same year by the same author or group of coauthors will be distinguished uniquely and consistently throughout all volumes of *Flora of North America* by lower-case letters (b, c, d, ...) suffixed to the date for the second and subsequent works in the set. The suffixes are assigned in order of editorial encounter and do not reflect chronological sequence of publication. The first work by any particular author or group from any given year carries the implicit date suffix “a”; thus, the sequence of explicit suffixes begins with “b”. Works missing from any suffixed sequence here are ones cited elsewhere in the *Flora* that are not pertinent in these volumes.

- Abh. Königl. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen = Abhandlungen der  
Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu  
Göttingen.
- Abrahamson, W. G. and A. E. Weis. 1997. Evolutionary Ecology Across Three Trophic Levels: Goldenrods, Gallmakers, and Natural Enemies. Princeton.
- Abrams, L. and R. S. Ferris. 1923–1960. Illustrated Flora of the Pacific States: Washington, Oregon, and California. 4 vols. Stanford.
- Account Exped. Pittsburgh—See: E. James 1823
- Ackerman, T. L., J. Bair, and A. Tiehm. 2003. A flora of the Desert National Wildlife Refuge, Nevada. *Mentzelia* 7: 1–90.
- Acta Bot. Fenn. = Acta Botanica Fennica.
- Acta Bot. Indica = Acta Botanica Indica.
- Acta Phytotax. Geobot. = Acta Phytotaxonomica et Geobotanica. [Shokubutsu Bunrui Chiri.]
- Actes Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris = Actes de la Société d’Histoire Naturelle de Paris.
- Adanson, M. 1763[–1764]. Familles des Plantes. 2 vols. Paris. [Vol. 1, 1764; vol. 2, 1763.] (Fam. Pl.)
- Advances Cladist. = Advances in Cladistics.
- Agron. J. = Agronomy Journal.
- Aiton, W. 1789. Hortus Kewensis; or, a Catalogue of the Plants Cultivated in the Royal Botanic Garden at Kew. 3 vols. London. (Hort. Kew.)

- Alain (Hermano). 1962. Flora de Cuba. Vol. 5. Rubiales - Valerianales - Cucurbitales - Campanulales - Asterales. Rio Piedras.
- Allen, G. A. 1984. Morphological and cytological variation within the western North American *Aster occidentalis* complex (Asteraceae). *Syst. Bot.* 9: 175-191.
- Allen, G. A. 1985. The hybrid origin of *Aster ascendens* (Asteraceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 72: 268-277.
- Allen, G. A. 1986. Amphiploid origin of two endemic races of *Aster* (Asteraceae) in southern California. *Amer. J. Bot.* 73: 330-335.
- Allen, G. A. 1993. *Aster*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. Pp. 205-209.
- Allen, G. A., M. L. Dean, and K. L. Chambers. 1983. Hybridization studies in the *Aster occidentalis* (Asteraceae) polyploid complex of western North America. *Brittonia* 35: 353-361.
- Allg. Gartenzeitung = Allgemeine Gartenzeitung.
- Allioni, C. 1785. Flora Pedemontana sive Enumeratio Methodica Stirpium Indigenarum Pedemontii. 3 vols. Turin. (Fl. Pedem.)
- Amer. Bot. Fl.—See: A. Wood 1870
- Amer. J. Bot. = American Journal of Botany.
- Amer. J. Sci. Arts = American Journal of Science, and Arts.
- Amer. Midl. Naturalist = American Midland Naturalist; Devoted to Natural History, Primarily That of the Prairie States.
- Amer. Naturalist = American Naturalist.... [Subtitle varies.]
- Amer. Sci. = American Scientist....
- Anais Inst. Vinho Porto = Anais do Instituto do Vinho do Porto.
- Anal. Fam. Pl.—See: B. C. J. Dumortier 1829
- Anales Ci. Nat. = Anales de Ciencias Naturales.
- Anderberg, A. A. 1991. Taxonomy and phylogeny of the tribe Gnaphalieae (Asteraceae). *Opera Bot.* 104: 5-195.
- Anderberg, A. A. 1991b. Taxonomy and phylogeny of the tribe Plucheeae (Asteraceae). *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 176: 145-177.
- Anderberg, A. A. 1994. Tribe Inuleae. In: K. Bremer. 1994. Asteraceae: Cladistics & Classification. Portland. Pp. 273-291.
- Anderberg, A. A. 1994b. Tribe Plucheeae. In: K. Bremer. 1994. Asteraceae: Cladistics & Classification. Portland. Pp. 292-303.
- Anderson, C. E. 1972. A monograph of the Mexican and Central American species of *Trixis* (Compositae). *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 22(3): 1-68.
- Anderson, J. L., J. M. Porter, and M. K. Debacon. 1996. Is *Hymenoxys helenioides* a species or a hybrid? Morphological and molecular evidence. In: J. Maschinski et al., eds. 1996. Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plants: Proceedings of the Second Conference: September 11-14, 1995, Flagstaff, Arizona. Fort Collins, Colo. Pp. 113-124.
- Anderson, L. C. 1963. Studies on *Petradoria* (Compositae): Anatomy, cytology, taxonomy. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 66: 632-684.
- Anderson, L. C. 1970. Studies on *Bigelovia* (Astereae, Compositae). 1. Morphology and taxonomy. *Sida* 3: 451-465.
- Anderson, L. C. 1972. Studies on *Bigelovia* (Asteraceae), II. Xylary comparisons, woodiness and paedomorphosis. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 53: 499-514.
- Anderson, L. C. 1977. Studies on *Bigelovia* (Asteraceae). III. Cytotaxonomy and biogeography. *Syst. Bot.* 2: 209-218.
- Anderson, L. C. 1980. Identity of narrow-leaved *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* (Asteraceae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 40: 117-120.
- Anderson, L. C. 1984. *Chrysothamnus nauseosus* ssp. *uintahensis*: A stabilized hybrid. *Great Basin Naturalist* 44: 416-420.
- Anderson, L. C. 1986. An overview of the genus *Chrysothamnus* (Asteraceae). In: E. D. McArthur and B. L. Welch, eds. 1986. Proceedings, Symposium on the Biology of *Artemisia* and *Chrysothamnus*, Provo, Utah, July 9-13, 1984. Ogden. Pp. 29-45.
- Anderson, L. C. 1986b. Sympatric subspecies in *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*. In: E. D. McArthur and B. L. Welch, eds. 1986. Proceedings, Symposium on the Biology of *Artemisia* and *Chrysothamnus*, Provo, Utah, July 9-13, 1984. Ogden. Pp. 98-103.
- Anderson, L. C. 1994. A revision of *Hasteola* (Asteraceae) in the New World. *Syst. Bot.* 19: 211-219.
- Anderson, L. C. 1995b. The *Chrysothamnus-Ericameria* connection (Asteraceae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 55: 84-88.
- Anderson, L. C., E. L. Bridges, and S. L. Orzell. 1995. New data on distribution and morphology for the rare *Hasteola robertiorum* (Asteraceae). *Phytologia* 78: 246-248.
- Anderson, L. C. and J. B. Creech. 1975. Comparative leaf anatomy of *Solidago* and related Asteraceae. *Amer. J. Bot.* 62: 486-493.
- Anderson, L. C. and J. L. Reveal. 1966. *Chrysothamnus bolanderi*, an intergeneric hybrid. *Madroño* 18: 225-232.
- Anderson, L. C. and P. S. Weberg. 1974. The anatomy and taxonomy of *Vancleavea* (Asteraceae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 34: 151-160.
- Andreasen, M. L. and W. H. Eshbaugh. 1973. *Solidago albopilosa* Braun, a little known goldenrod from Kentucky. *Castanea* 38: 117-132.
- Angiosperm Phylogeny Group. 2003. An update of the Angiosperm Phylogeny Group classification of the orders and families of flowering plants: APGII. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 141: 399-436.
- Ann. Bot. (Oxford) = Annals of Botany. (Oxford.)
- Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung. = Annales Historico-naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici.
- Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. = Annalen des Kaiserlich-Königlichen Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums, Wien.
- Ann. Lyceum Nat. Hist. New York = Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York.
- Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. = Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden.
- Ann. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. = Annales du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. ["National" dropped after vol. 5.]
- Ann. Nat. = Annals of Nature; or, Annual Synopsis of New

- Genera and Species of Animals, Plants, &c. Discovered in North America.
- Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot. = Annales des Sciences Naturelles. Botanique.
- Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris) = Annales des Sciences Naturelles. (Paris.)
- Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon = Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon.
- Antonio, T. M. and S. Masi. 2001. The Sunflower Family in the Upper Midwest.... Indianapolis.
- Applequist, W. L. 2002. A reassessment of the nomenclature of *Matricaria* L. and *Tripleurospermum* Sch. Bip. (Asteraceae). *Taxon* 51: 757–762.
- Aquatic Bot. = Aquatic Botany; International Scientific Journal Dealing with Applied and Fundamental Research on Submerged, Floating and Emergent Plants in Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems.
- Arch. Bot. (Leipzig) = Archiv für die Botanik. (Leipzig.)
- Arch. Fl.—See: F. W. Schultz 1854–1869
- Arctic Alpine Res. = Arctic and Alpine Research.
- Arènes, J. 1950. Monographie du genre *Arctium* L. *Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles* 29: 67–156.
- Aristeguieta, L. 1964. Compositae. In: T. Lasser. 1964+. Flora de Venezuela. 12+ vols. Caracas. Vol. 10.
- Ariza E., L. 1979. Contribución al conocimiento del género *Tessaria* (Compositae), I. Consideraciones sobre los géneros *Tessaria* y *Pluchea*. *Kurtziana* 12/13: 47–62.
- Ark. Bot. = Arkiv för Botanik Utgivet av K. Svenska Vetenskapsakademien.
- Arriagada, J. E. 1998. The genera of Inuleae (Compositae: Asteraceae) in the southeastern United States. *Harvard Pap. Bot.* 3: 1–48.
- Arriagada, J. E. and N. G. Miller. 1997. The genera of Anthemideae (Compositae: Asteraceae) in the southeastern United States. *Harvard Pap. Bot.* 2: 1–46.
- Ashmun, J. W., R. L. Brown, and L. F. Pitelka. 1985. Biomass allocation in *Aster acuminatus*: Variation within and among populations over 5 years. *Canad. J. Bot.* 63: 2035–2043.
- Ashri, A. and P. F. Knowles. 1959. Further notes on *Carthamus* in California. *Leafl. W. Bot.* 9: 5–8.
- Ashri, A. and P. F. Knowles. 1960. Cytogenetics of safflower (*Carthamus* L.) species and their hybrids. *Agron. J.* 52: 11–17.
- Asia Life Sci. = Asia Life Sciences; the Asian International Journal of Life Sciences.
- Asters Ontario ed. 2—See: J. C. Semple et al. 1996
- Atlantic J. = Atlantic Journal, and Friend of Knowledge.
- Atlas Vasc. Pl. Texas—See: B. L. Turner et al. 2003
- Aublet, J. B. 1775. Histoire des Plantes de la Guiane Française.... 4 vols. Paris. [Vols. 1 and 2: text, paged consecutively; vols. 3 and 4: plates.] (Hist. Pl. Guiane)
- Austral. J. Agric. Res = Australian Journal of Agricultural Research.
- B. M. C. Evol. Biol. = B M C Evolutionary Biology.
- Baagøe, J. 1974. The genus *Guizotia* (Compositae). A taxonomic revision. *Bot. Tidsskr.* 69: 1–39.
- Babcock, E. B. 1947. The genus *Crepis*. Pt. 1: The taxonomy, phylogeny, distribution, and evolution of *Crepis*. Pt. 2: Systematic treatment. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 21, 22.
- Babcock, E. B. and H. M. Hall. 1924. *Hemizonia congesta*: A genetic, ecologic, and taxonomic study of the hay-field tarweeds. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 13: 15–100.
- Babcock, E. B. and G. L. Stebbins. 1937. The genus *Youngia*. *Publ. Carnegie Inst. Wash.* 484.
- Babcock, E. B. and G. L. Stebbins. 1938. The American species of *Crepis*. Their interrelationships and distribution as affected by polyploidy and apomixis. *Publ. Carnegie Inst. Wash.* 504.
- Bachmann, K. 1992. Phenotypic similarity and genetic relationship among populations of *Microseris bigelovii* (Asteraceae: Lactuceae). *Bot. Acta* 105: 337–342.
- Bachmann, K. and J. Battjes. 1994. Variability in a predominantly self-fertilizing annual with fragmented distribution, *Microseris douglasii* (Asteraceae, Lactuceae). *Biol. Zentralbl.* 113: 69–95.
- Bachmann, K., K. L. Chambers, and H. J. Price. 1979. Genome size and phenotypic evolution in *Microseris* (Asteraceae, Cichorieae). *Pl. Syst. Evol., Suppl.* 2: 41–66.
- Bachmann, K., K. L. Chambers, and H. J. Price. 1984. Differential geographic distribution of spatulate and pointed leaf shapes in *Microseris bigelovii* (Asteraceae–Lactuceae). *Beitr. Biol. Pflanzen* 59: 5–14.
- Bacigalupi, R. 1931. A monograph of the genus *Perezia*, section *Acourtia*, with a provisional key to the section *Euperezia*. *Contr. Gray Herb.* 97: 1–81.
- Baileya = Baileya; a Quarterly Journal of Horticultural Taxonomy.
- Bain, J. F. 1985. Flavonoid variation in the *Senecio streptanthifolius* complex. *Canad. J. Bot.* 63: 1685–1690.
- Bain, J. F. 1988. Taxonomy of *Senecio streptanthifolius* Greene. *Rhodora* 90: 277–312.
- Bain, J. F. and R. K. Jansen. 1995. A phylogenetic analysis of the aureoid *Senecio* (Asteraceae) complex based on ITS sequence data. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 195: 209–219.
- Bain, J. F. and R. K. Jansen. 1996. Numerous chloroplast DNA polymorphisms are shared among different populations and species in the aureoid *Senecio* (*Packera*) complex. *Canad. J. Bot.* 74: 1719–1728.
- Bain, J. F., B. S. Tyson, and D. F. Bray. 1997. Variation in pollen wall ultrastructure in New World Senecioneae (Asteraceae), with special reference to *Packera*. *Canad. J. Bot.* 75: 730–735.
- Bain, J. F. and J. Whitton. 1994. Taxonomic analysis of *Senecio pauciflorus* and *S. indecorus* (Asteraceae). *Nordic J. Bot.* 14: 193–199.
- Baird, G. I. 1996. The Systematics of *Agoseris* (Asteraceae: Lactuceae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of Texas.
- Baker, M. M. and B. L. Turner. 1986. Taxonomy of *Flyriella* (Asteraceae–Eupatorieae). *Sida* 11: 300–317.
- Baldwin, B. G. 1996. Phylogenetics of the California tarweeds and the Hawaiian silversword alliance (Madiinae; Heliantheae sensu lato). In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1996. Proceedings of the International Compositae Conference, Kew, 1994. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 377–391.
- Baldwin, B. G. 1999. *Constancea*, a new genus for *Eriophyllum nevini* (Compositae–Heliantheae s. lat.). *Madroño* 46: 159–160.
- Baldwin, B. G. 1999b. New combinations and new genera in

- the North American tarweeds (Compositae–Madiinae). *Novon* 9: 462–471.
- Baldwin, B. G. 2001. *Harmonia guggolziorum* (Compositae–Madiinae), a new tarweed from ultramafics of southern Mendocino County, California. *Madroño* 48: 293–297.
- Baldwin, B. G. and D. W. Kyhos. 1990. A systematic and biogeographical review of *Raillardiopsis* [*Raillardella*] *muirii*, with special reference to a disjunct California Coast Range population. *Madroño* 37: 43–54.
- Baldwin, B. G., D. W. Kyhos, J. Dvorak, and G. D. Carr. 1991. Chloroplast DNA evidence for a North American origin of the Hawaiian silversword alliance (Asteraceae). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 88: 1840–1843.
- Baldwin, B. G. and S. Markos. 1998. Phylogenetic utility of the external transcribed spacer (ETS) of 18S–26S rDNA: Congruence of ETS and ITS trees of *Calycadenia* (Compositae). *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* 10: 449–463.
- Baldwin, B. G., R. E. Preston, B. L. Wessa, and M. Wetherwax. 2001. A biosystematic and phylogenetic assessment of sympatric taxa in *Blepharizonia* (Compositae–Madiinae). *Syst. Bot.* 26: 184–194.
- Baldwin, B. G. and B. L. Wessa. 2000. Origin and relationships of the tarweed–silversword lineage (Compositae–Madiinae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 87: 1890–1908.
- Baldwin, B. G., B. L. Wessa, and J. L. Panero. 2002. Nuclear rDNA evidence for major lineages of helenioid Heliantheae (Compositae). *Syst. Bot.* 27: 161–198.
- Ballard, R. 1986. *Bidens pilosa* complex (Asteraceae) in North and Central America. *Amer. J. Bot.* 73: 1452–1465.
- Banckes, R. 1525. *Boke of the Propreties of Herbes Called an Herball*.... London.
- Barber, H. N. 1941. Spontaneous hybrids between *Sonchus asper* and *S. oleraceus*. *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)*, n. s. 5: 375–377.
- Barbour, M. G. and N. L. Christensen. 1993. Vegetation. In: *Flora of North America Editorial Committee*, eds. 1993+. *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. 12+ vols. New York and Oxford. Vol. 1, pp. 97–131.
- Barkley, T. M. 1962. A revision of *Senecio aureus* L. and allied species. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 65: 318–408.
- Barkley, T. M. 1966. A review of the origin and development of the florists' cineraria, *Senecio cruentus*. *Econ. Bot.* 20: 386–395.
- Barkley, T. M. 1968. Taxonomy of *Senecio multilobatus* and its allies. *Brittonia* 20: 267–284.
- Barkley, T. M. 1978. *Senecio*. In: N. L. Britton et al., eds. 1905+. *North American Flora*.... 47+ vols. New York. Ser. 2, part 10, pp. 50–139.
- Barkley, T. M. 1980. Taxonomic notes on *Senecio tomentosus* and its allies (Asteraceae). *Brittonia* 32: 291–308.
- Barkley, T. M. 1988. Variation among the aureoid senecios of North America: A geohistorical interpretation. *Bot. Rev. (Lancaster)* 54: 82–106.
- Barkley, T. M. 1999. The segregates of *Senecio*, s.l., and *Cacalia*, s.l., in the flora of North America north of Mexico. *Sida* 18: 661–672.
- Barkley, T. M., B. L. Clark, and A. M. Funston. 1996. The segregate genera of *Senecio* sensu lato and *Cacalia* sensu lato in Mexico and Central America. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1996. *Proceedings of the International Compositae Conference*, Kew, 1994. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 613–620.
- Barkley, T. M. and A. Cronquist. 1978. *Erechtites*. In: N. L. Britton et al., eds. 1905+. *North American Flora*.... 47+ vols. New York. Ser. 2, part 10, pp. 139–142.
- Barkley, T. M. and A. Cronquist. 1978b. *Emilia*. In: N. L. Britton et al., eds. 1905+. *North American Flora*.... 47+ vols. New York. Ser. 2, part 10, pp. 147–150.
- Barlow-Irick, P. L. 2002. *Biosystematic Analysis of the Cirsium arizonicum Complex of the Southwestern United States*. Ph.D. dissertation. University of New Mexico.
- Barratt, J. 1841. *Eupatoria Verticillata*.... Middletown, Ct. [Single page only, accompanied exsiccatae.] (*Eupatoria Verticillata*)
- Barrier, M. et al. 1999. Interspecific hybrid ancestry of a plant adaptive radiation: Allopolyploidy of the Hawaiian silversword alliance (Asteraceae) inferred from floral homeotic gene duplications. *Molec. Biol. Evol.* 16: 1105–1113.
- Bartonia = Bartonina; a *Botanical Annual*.
- Bartram, W. 1791. *Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee Country, the Extensive Territories of the Muscogulges, or Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws*.... Philadelphia. (*Travels Carolina*)
- Baskin, J. M. and C. C. Baskin. 1993. Nomenclatural history and taxonomic status of *Echinacea angustifolia*, *E. pallida*, and *E. tenesseeensis* (Asteraceae). *Sida* 15: 597–604.
- Bate Smith, E. C. 1980. Astringent tannins of *Cosmos bipinnatus*. *Phytochemistry* 19: 982.
- Batra, S. W. T., J. R. Coulson, P. H. Dunn, and P. E. Boldt. 1981. *Insects and Fungi Associated with Carduus Thistles (Compositae)*. Washington. [U.S.D.A. Techn. Bull. 1616.]
- Battaglia, E. 1949. The alteration of meiosis during apomictic reproduction in *Chondrilla juncea* L. *Caryologia* 2: 23–30.
- Bayer, R. J. 1984. Chromosome numbers and taxonomic notes for North American species of *Antennaria* (Asteraceae: Inuleae). *Syst. Bot.* 9: 74–83.
- Bayer, R. J. 1985. Investigations into the evolutionary history of the polyploid complexes in *Antennaria* (Asteraceae Inuleae) I. The *A. neodioica* complex. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 150: 143–163.
- Bayer, R. J. 1985b. Investigations into the evolutionary history of the polyploid complexes in *Antennaria* (Asteraceae Inuleae) II. The *A. parlinii* complex. *Rhodora* 87: 321–329.
- Bayer, R. J. 1987. Evolution and phylogenetic relationships of the *Antennaria* (Asteraceae: Inuleae) polyploid agamic complexes. *Biol. Zentralbl.* 106: 683–698.
- Bayer, R. J. 1987b. Morphometric analysis of western North American *Antennaria* Gaertner (Asteraceae: Inuleae). I. Sexual species of sections *Alpinae*, *Dioicae*, and *Plantaginifoliae*. *Canad. J. Bot.* 65: 2389–2395.
- Bayer, R. J. 1988. Patterns of isozyme variation in western North American *Antennaria* (Asteraceae: Inuleae). I. Sexual species of section *Dioicae*. *Syst. Bot.* 13: 525–537.

- Bayer, R. J. 1989. Patterns of isozyme variation in western North American *Antennaria* (Asteraceae: Inuleae). II. Diploid and polyploid species of section *Alpinae*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 76: 679–691.
- Bayer, R. J. 1989b. Patterns of isozyme variation in the *Antennaria rosea* (Asteraceae: Inuleae) polyploid agamic complex. *Syst. Bot.* 14: 389–397.
- Bayer, R. J. 1989c. A systematic and phylogeographic study of *Antennaria aromatica* and *A. densifolia* (Asteraceae: Inuleae) in the western North American cordillera. *Madroño* 36: 248–259.
- Bayer, R. J. 1989d. Nomenclatural rearrangements in *Antennaria neodioica* and *A. howellii* (Asteraceae: Inuleae: Gnaphaliinae). *Brittonia* 41: 396–398.
- Bayer, R. J. 1989e. A taxonomic revision of the *Antennaria rosea* (Asteraceae: Inuleae: Gnaphaliinae) polyploid complex. *Brittonia* 41: 53–60.
- Bayer, R. J. 1990. A phylogenetic reconstruction of *Antennaria Gaertner* (Asteraceae: Inuleae). *Canad. J. Bot.* 68: 1389–1397.
- Bayer, R. J. 1990b. Investigations into the evolutionary history of the *Antennaria rosea* (Asteraceae: Inuleae) polyploid complex. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 169: 97–110.
- Bayer, R. J. 1990c. Patterns of clonal diversity in the *Antennaria rosea* (Asteraceae) polyploid agamic complex. *Amer. J. Bot.* 77: 1313–1319.
- Bayer, R. J. 1990d. A systematic study of *Antennaria media*, *A. pulchella*, and *A. scabra* (Asteraceae: Inuleae) of the Sierra Nevada and White Mountains. *Madroño* 37: 171–183.
- Bayer, R. J. 1991. Allozymic and morphologic variation in *Antennaria* (Asteraceae: Inuleae) from the low arctic of northwestern North America. *Syst. Bot.* 16: 492–506.
- Bayer, R. J. 1992. Allozyme variation, genecology, and phyto-geography of *Antennaria arcuata* (Asteraceae), a rare species from the Great Basin and Red Desert with small disjunct populations. *Amer. J. Bot.* 79: 872–881.
- Bayer, R. J. 1993. A taxonomic revision of the genus *Antennaria* (Asteraceae: Inuleae: Gnaphaliinae) of Alaska and Yukon Territory, northwestern North America. *Arctic Alpine Res.* 25: 150–159.
- Bayer, R. J. 1997. *Antennaria rosea* (Asteraceae)—A model group for the study of the evolution of polyploid agamic complexes. *Opera Bot.* 132: 53–65.
- Bayer, R. J. 2000. Observations on the morphology and geographic range of *Antennaria dioica* (L.) Gaertn. (Asteraceae: Gnaphalieae). *Madroño* 46: 205–207.
- Bayer, R. J. and D. J. Crawford. 1986. Allozyme divergence among five diploid species of *Antennaria* (Asteraceae: Inuleae) and their allopolyploid derivatives. *Amer. J. Bot.* 73: 287–296.
- Bayer, R. J. and T. M. Minish. 1993. Isozyme variation, ecology and phyto-geography of *Antennaria soliceps* (Asteraceae: Inuleae), a geographically restricted alpine apomict from the Spring Mountains, Nevada. *Madroño* 40: 75–89.
- Bayer, R. J., B. G. Purdy, and D. G. Lebedyk. 1991. Niche differentiation among eight sexual species of *Antennaria Gaertner* (Asteraceae: Inuleae) and *A. rosea*, their allopolyploid derivative. *Evol. Trends Pl.* 5: 109–123.
- Bayer, R. J., K. Ritland, and B. G. Purdy. 1990. Evidence of partial apomixis in *Antennaria media* (Asteraceae: Inuleae) detected by the segregation of genetic markers. *Amer. J. Bot.* 77: 1078–1083.
- Bayer, R. J., D. E. Soltis, and P. S. Soltis. 1996. Phylogenetic inferences in *Antennaria* (Asteraceae: Inuleae: Gnaphaliinae) based on sequences from the nuclear ribosomal DNA internal transcribed spacers (ITS). *Amer. J. Bot.* 83: 516–527.
- Bayer, R. J. and J. R. Starr. 1998. Tribal phylogeny of the Asteraceae based on two non-coding chloroplast sequences, the *trnL* intron and the *trnL/F* intergenic spacer. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 85: 242–256.
- Bayer, R. J. and G. L. Stebbins. 1982. A revised classification of *Antennaria* (Asteraceae: Inuleae) of the eastern United States. *Syst. Bot.* 7: 300–313.
- Bayer, R. J. and G. L. Stebbins. 1983. Distribution of sexual and apomictic populations of *Antennaria parlinii*. *Evolution* 37: 555–561.
- Bayer, R. J. and G. L. Stebbins. 1987. Chromosome numbers, patterns of distribution, and apomixis in *Antennaria* (Asteraceae: Inuleae). *Syst. Bot.* 12: 305–319.
- Bayer, R. J. and G. L. Stebbins. 1993. A synopsis with keys for the genus *Antennaria* (Asteraceae: Inuleae: Gnaphaliinae) for North America. *Canad. J. Bot.* 71: 1589–1604.
- Beaman, J. H. 1957. The systematics and evolution of *Townsendia* (Compositae). *Contr. Gray Herb.* 183: 1–151.
- Beaman, J. H. 1990. Revision of *Hieracium* (Asteraceae) in Mexico and Central America. *Syst. Bot. Monogr.* 29: 1–77.
- Beauchamp, R. M. 1986. A Flora of San Diego County, California. National City.
- Beauchamp, R. M. and J. Henrickson. 1995. *Baccharis malibuensis* (Asteraceae): A new species from the Santa Monica Mountains, California. *Aliso* 14: 197–203.
- Beaudry, J. R. 1959. *Solidago albopilosa* Braun and *S. flexicaulis* L. *Castanea* 24: 53–54.
- Beaudry, J. R. 1969. Études sur les *Solidago* L. IX. Une troisième liste de nombres chromosomiques des taxons du genre *Solidago* et de certains genres voisins. *Naturaliste Canad.* 96: 103–122.
- Beauverd, G. 1913. Le genre *Facelia* Cassini (emend. Beauverd). *Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève, sér. 2*, 5: 212–220.
- Beauverd, G. 1913b. Contribution à l'étude des Composées, suite VIII. IV. Le genre *Micropsis* DC. (emend. Beauverd). *Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève, sér. 2*, 5: 221–228.
- Beck, J. B. et al. 2004. Is subtribe Solidagininae (Asteraceae) monophyletic? *Taxon* 53: 691–698.
- Becker, K. M. 1979. Monograph of the genus *Lasianthaea* (Asteraceae). *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 31(2): 1–64.
- Beetle, A. A. 1960. A study of sagebrush. The section *Tridentatae* of *Artemisia*. *Wyoming Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull.* 368.
- Beih. Bot. Centralbl. = Beihefte zum Botanischen Centralblatt. Original Arbeiten.
- Beitr. Biol. Pflanzen = Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen.
- Belcher, R. O. 1956. A revision of *Erechtites* (Compositae)

- with inquiries into *Senecio* and *Arrhenechthites*. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 43: 1–85.
- Bentham, G. 1839[–1857]. *Plantas Hartwegianas Imprimis Mexicanas...* London. [Issued by gatherings with consecutive signatures and pagination.] (Pl. Hartw.)
- Bentham, G. 1844[–1846]. *The Botany of the Voyage of H.M.S. Sulphur, under the Command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher...during the Years 1836–1842*. 6 parts. London. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Bot. Voy. Sulphur)
- Bentham, G. 1873. Notes on the classification, history, and geographical distribution of Compositae. J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 13: 335–577.
- Bentham, G. and J. D. Hooker. 1862–1883. *Genera Plantarum ad Exemplaria Imprimis in Herbariis Kewensibus Servata Definita*. 3 vols. London. (Gen. Pl.)
- Ber. Geobot. Inst. E. T. H. Stiftung Rübél = Berichte des Geobotanischen Instituts der Eidg. techn. Hochschule Stiftung Rübél.
- Bergius, P. J. 1767. *Descriptiones Plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei...* Stockholm. (Descr. Pl. Cap.)
- Bernhardi, J. J. 1800. *Systematisches Verzeichnis der Pflanzen, welche in der Gegend um Erfurt gefunden werden...* Erfurt. (Syst. Verz.)
- Besser, W. S. J. G. von. 1822. *Enumeratio Plantarum...* Vilna. (Enum. Pl.)
- Besser, W. S. J. G. von. 1829. *Lettre [on Artemisia including Absinthium]...au Directeur*. Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou 1: 219–265.
- Biblioth. Bot. = Bibliotheca Botanica; original Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Botanik.
- Biblioth. Universelle Rev. Suisse = Bibliothèque Universelle: Revue Suisse (et Étrangère); Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles
- Biddulph, S. F. 1944. A revision of the genus *Gaillardia*. Res. Stud. State Coll. Wash. 12: 195–256.
- Biernier, M. W. 1972. Taxonomy of *Helenium* sect. *Tetrodus* and a conspectus of North American *Helenium* (Compositae). Brittonia 24: 331–355.
- Biernier, M. W. 1974. A systematic study of *Dugaldia* (Compositae). Brittonia 26: 385–392.
- Biernier, M. W. 1989. Taxonomy of *Helenium* sect. *Amarum* (Asteraceae). Sida 13: 453–459.
- Biernier, M. W. 1990. Present status of *Amblyolepis* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). Madroño 37: 133–140.
- Biernier, M. W. 1994. Submersion of *Dugaldia* and *Plummera* in *Hymenoxys* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae: Gaillardiiinae). Sida 16: 1–8.
- Biernier, M. W. 2001. Taxonomy of *Hymenoxys* subgenus *Picradenia* and a conspectus of the subgenera of *Hymenoxys* (Asteraceae, Helenieae, Tetraneurinae). Lundellia 4: 37–63.
- Biernier, M. W. 2004. Taxonomy of *Hymenoxys* subgenus *Macdougalia* (Asteraceae, Helenieae, Tetraneurinae). Sida 21: 657–663.
- Biernier, M. W. 2005. Taxonomy of *Hymenoxys* subgenus *Rydbergia* (Asteraceae, Helenieae, Tetraneurinae). Lundellia 8: 28–37.
- Biernier, M. W. and R. K. Jansen. 1998. Systematic implications of DNA restriction site variation in *Hymenoxys* and *Tetraneuris* (Asteraceae, Helenieae, Gaillardiiinae). Lundellia 1: 17–26.
- Biernier, M. W. and B. L. Turner. 2003. Taxonomy of *Tetraneuris* (Asteraceae: Helenieae: Tetraneurinae). Lundellia 6: 44–96.
- Bigelow, J. 1824. *Florula Bostoniensis. A Collection of Plants of Boston and Its Vicinity...*, ed. 2. Boston. (Fl. Boston. ed. 2)
- Bijdr. Fl. Ned. Ind.—See: C. L. Blume 1825–1826
- Biltmore Bot. Stud. = Biltmore Botanical Studies; a Journal of Botany Embracing Papers by the Director and Associates of the Biltmore Herbarium.
- Binns, S. E., B. R. Baum, and J. T. Arnason. 2002. A taxonomic revision of *Echinacea* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). Syst. Bot. 15: 394–402.
- Biochem. Syst. & Ecol. = Biochemical Systematics and Ecology.
- Biol. Cent.-Amer., Bot.—See: W. B. Hemsley 1879–1888
- Biol. Chem. Compositae—See: V. H. Heywood et al. 1977 [1978]
- Biol. J. Linn. Soc. = Biological Journal of the Linnean Society.
- Biol. Zentralbl. = Biologisches Zentralblatt.
- Bittmann, M. 1990. Die Gattung *Adenocaulon* (Compositae): I. Morphologie. Candollea 45: 389–420.
- Bittmann, M. 1990b. Die Gattung *Adenocaulon* (Compositae): II. Ökologie, Verbreitung und Systematik. Candollea 45: 493–518.
- Blake, S. F. 1918. A revision of the genus *Viguiera*. Contr. Gray Herb. 54: 1–218.
- Blake, S. F. 1921. Revision of the genus *Acanthospermum*. Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 20: 383–392.
- Blondin, M. J., R. E. Cook, and J. C. Semple. 2005. A multivariate morphometric study of the aster genus *Sericocarpus* Nees (Asteraceae: Astereae). Sida 21: 1473–1507.
- Bloom, W. L. 1977. Chromosomal differentiation between *Cirsium discolor* and *C. muticum* and the origin of supernumerary chromosomes. Syst. Bot. 2: 1–13.
- Blume, C. L. 1825–1826. *Bijdragen tot de Flora van Nederlandsch Indië*. 10 parts. Batavia. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Bijdr. Fl. Ned. Ind.)
- Böcher, T. W., B. Fredskild, K. Holmen, and K. Jakobsen. 1978. *Grønlands Flora*, ed. 3. Copenhagen.
- Böcher, T. W., K. Holmen, and K. Jakobsen. 1968. *The Flora of Greenland*, ed. 2. Copenhagen.
- Bogle, A. L. 1968. Evidence for the hybrid origin of *Petasites warrenii* and *P. vitifolius*. Rhodora 70: 533–551.
- Bohm, B. A. and L. D. Gottlieb. 1989. Flavonoids of the annual *Stephanomeria* (Asteraceae). Biochem. Syst. & Ecol. 17: 451–453.
- Boissier, P. E. 1867–1888. *Flora Orientalis...* 5 vols. + suppl. Geneva. (Fl. Orient.)
- Bol. Soc. Argent. Bot. = Boletín de la Sociedad Argentina de Botánica.
- Bol. Soc. Bot. México = Boletín de la Sociedad Botánica de México.
- Bol. Soc. Brot. = Boletim da Sociedade Broteriana.
- Boldt, P. E. 1989. *Baccharis* (Asteraceae): A Review of Its Taxonomy, Phytochemistry, Ecology, Economic Status, Natural Enemies and the Potential for Its Biological Control in the United States. Temple, Tex.

- Bolick, M. R. 1983. A cladistic analysis of the Ambrosiinae Lessing and Engelmanniinae Stuessy. *Advances Cladist.* 2: 125–141.
- Bonplandia (Hanover) = Bonplandia; *Zeitschrift für die gesammte Botanik.*
- Bossard, C. C., J. M. Randall, and M. C. Hoshovsky, eds. 2000. *Invasive Plants of California's Wildlands.* Berkeley.
- Boston J. Nat. Hist. = Boston Journal of Natural History.
- Bot. Acta = Botanica Acta; *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft.*
- Bot. Beechey Voy.—See: W. J. Hooker and G. A. W. Arnott [1830–]1841
- Bot. Beob.—See: J. C. Wendland 1798
- Bot. California—See: W. H. Brewer et al. 1876–1880
- Bot. Cult.—See: G. L. M. Dumont de Courset 1802–1805
- Bot. Explor. = The Botanical Explorer.
- Bot. Gart. Halle—See: K. Sprengel 1800–1801
- Bot. Gaz. = Botanical Gazette; Paper of Botanical Notes.
- Bot. Helv. = Botanica Helvetica.
- Bot. J. Linn. Soc. = Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society.
- Bot. Jahrb. Syst. = Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie.
- Bot. Mag. = Botanical Magazine; or, Flower-garden Displayed.... [Edited by Wm. Curtis.] [With vol. 15, 1801, title became Curtis's Botanical Magazine; or....]
- Bot. Mater. Gerb. Bot. Inst. Komarova Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. = Botanicheskie Materialy Gerbariya Botanicheskogo Instituti Imeni V. L. Komarova, Akademii Nauk S S S R.
- Bot. Misc. = Botanical Miscellany.
- Bot. Not. = Botaniska Notiser.
- Bot. Reg. = Botanical Register....
- Bot. Rev. (Lancaster) = Botanical Review, Interpreting Botanical Progress.
- Bot. Surv. Olympic Penins.—See: G. N. Jones 1936
- Bot. Tidsskr. = Botanisk Tidsskrift.
- Bot. Voy. Herald—See: B. Seemann 1852–1857
- Bot. Voy. Sulphur—See: G. Bentham 1844[–1846]
- Botany (Fortieth Parallel)—See: S. Watson 1871
- Boulos, L. 1973. Révision systématique du genre *Sonchus* L. s.l.: IV. Sous-genre: 1. *Sonchus*. *Bot. Not.* 126: 155–196.
- Boyko, E. V. 2003. Achene morphology and anatomy of *Symphyllocarpus exilis* Maxim. and *Centipeda minima* (L.) A. Br. et Aschers. (Asteraceae). *Compositae Newslett.* 40: 9.
- Brauner, S. and L. D. Gottlieb. 1987. A self-compatible plant of *Stephanomeria exigua* subsp. *coronaria* (Asteraceae) and its relevance to the origin of its self-pollinating derivative *S. malheurensis*. *Syst. Bot.* 12: 299–304.
- Brauner, S. and L. D. Gottlieb. 1989. Response to selection for time of bolting in *Stephanomeria exigua* subsp. *coronaria* and implications for the origin of *Stephanomeria malheurensis*. *Syst. Bot.* 14: 516–524.
- Breitung, A. J. 1988. Distribution of the showy aster, *Aster conspicuus*. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 102: 523–526.
- Bremer, K. 1987. Tribal interrelationships of the Asteraceae. *Cladistics* 3: 210–253.
- Bremer, K. 1994. Asteraceae: Cladistics & Classification. Portland.
- Bremer, K. 1996. Major clades and grades of the Asteraceae. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1996. *Proceedings of the International Compositae Conference, Kew, 1994.* 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 1–7.
- Bremer, K., E. M. Friis, and B. Bremer. 2004. Molecular phylogenetic dating of asterid flowering plants shows early Cretaceous diversification. *Syst. Biol.* 53: 496–505.
- Bremer, K. and M. H. G. Gustafsson. 1997. East Gondwana ancestry of the sunflower alliance of families. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 94: 9188–9190.
- Bremer, K. and C. J. Humphries. 1993. Generic monograph of the Asteraceae–Anthemideae. *Bull. Nat. Hist. Mus. London, Bot.* 23: 71–177.
- Bremer, K. and R. K. Jansen. 1992. A new subfamily of the Asteraceae. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 79: 414–415.
- Brewer, W. H. et al. 1876–1880. *Geological Survey of California.... Botany....* 2 vols. Cambridge, Mass. (Bot. California)
- Bricker, J. S. and G. K. Brown. 1998. A molecular phylogeny for *Oenopsis* (Asteraceae). [Abstract.] *Amer. J. Bot.* 85(6, suppl.): 170.
- Bridson, G. D. R. and E. R. Smith. 1991. B-P-H/S. *Botanico-Periodicum-Huntianum/Supplementum.* Pittsburgh.
- Briquet, J. 1930. *Carpologie du genre Crupina.* *Candollea* 4: 241–278.
- Briquet, J. 1930b. Les émergences et trichomes de *Crupina.* *Candollea* 4: 191–201.
- Brit. Fl. Gard.—See: R. Sweet 1823–1837
- Brit. J. Dermatol. = British Journal of Dermatology (and Syphilis).
- Britton, N. L. 1901. *Manual of the Flora of the Northern States and Canada.* New York. (Man. Fl. N. States)
- Britton, N. L. et al., eds. 1905+. *North American Flora....* 47+ vols. New York. [Vols. 1–34, 1905–1957; ser. 2, parts 1–13+, 1954+.] (N. Amer. Fl.)
- Britton, N. L. and A. Brown. 1896–1898. *An Illustrated Flora of the Northern United States, Canada and the British Possessions from Newfoundland to the Parallel of the Southern Boundary of Virginia, and from the Atlantic Ocean Westward to the 102d Meridian....* 3 vols. New York. (Ill. Fl. N. U.S.)
- Britton, N. L. and A. Brown. 1913. *An Illustrated Flora of the Northern United States, Canada and the British Possessions from Newfoundland to the Parallel of the Southern Boundary of Virginia, and from the Atlantic Ocean Westward to the 102d Meridian....*, ed. 2. 3 vols. New York. (Ill. Fl. N. U.S. ed. 2)
- Britton, N. L., E. E. Sterns, J. F. Poggenburg, et al. 1888. *Preliminary Catalogue of Anthophyta and Pteridophyta Reported As Growing Spontaneously within One Hundred Miles of New York City.* New York. [Authorship often attributed as B.S.P. in nomenclatural contexts.] (Prelim. Cat.)
- Brittonia = Brittonia; a Journal of Systematic Botany....
- Brock, M. T. 2004. The potential for genetic assimilation of a native dandelion species, *Taraxacum ceratophorum* (Asteraceae), by the exotic congener *T. officinale*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 91: 656–663.
- Brooks, R. E. 1986. *Cirsium*. In: *Great Plains Flora Associa-*

- tion. 1986. Flora of the Great Plains. Lawrence, Kans. Pp. 908–914.
- Brotero, F. 1801. *Phytographia Lusitaniae* Selection.... 1 fasc. only. Lisbon. (Phytogr. Lusitan. Select.)
- Brotero, F. 1804[–1805]. *Flora Lusitanica*.... 2 vols. Lisbon. (Fl. Lusit.)
- Brouillet, L. 1983. Nombres chromosomiques chez les *Aster* du groupe *Heterophylli* (Asteraceae–Astereae). *Naturaliste Canad.* 110: 171–178.
- Brouillet, L. and J. Labrecque. 1987. *Aster gaspensis* Victorin: Nombre chromosomique et hybridation naturelle avec *A. novi-belgii* L. *Naturaliste Canad.* 114: 159–165.
- Brouillet, L. and S. Selliah. 2005. *Symphytotrichum pygmaeum*: Transfer of *Eurybia pygmaea* from the eurybioid grade to the subtribe Symphyotrichinae (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida* 21: 1633–1635.
- Brouillet, L. and J. C. Semple. 1981. A propos du status taxonomique du *Solidago ptarmicoides*. *Canad. J. Bot.* 59: 17–21.
- Brouillet, L. and J.-P. Simon. 1979. Resource allocation and phenology of two species of *Aster* (Asteraceae) and their hybrid. *Canad. J. Bot.* 57: 1792–1799.
- Brouillet, L. and J.-P. Simon. 1980. Adaptation and acclimation of higher plants at the enzyme level: Thermal properties of NAD malate dehydrogenase of two species of *Aster* (Asteraceae) and their hybrid adapted to contrasting habitats. *Canad. J. Bot.* 58: 1471–1481.
- Brouillet, L. and J.-P. Simon. 1981. An ecogeographical analysis of the distribution of *Aster acuminatus* Michx. and *A. nemoralis* Aiton (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Rhodora* 83: 521–550.
- Brouillet, L., L. E. Urbatsch, and R. P. Roberts. 2004. *Tonestus kingii* and *T. aberrans* are related to *Eurybia* and the Machaerantherinae (Asteraceae: Astereae) based on nrDNA (ITS and ETS) data: Reinstatement of *Herrickia* and a new genus, *Triniteurybia*. *Sida* 21: 889–900.
- Brown, G. K. 1983. Chromosome numbers in *Platyschkuhria* Rydberg (Compositae) and their systematic significance. *Amer. J. Bot.* 70: 591–601.
- Brown, G. K. 1993. Systematics of *Oonopsis* (Asteraceae). [Abstract.] *Amer. J. Bot.* 80(6, suppl.): 133–134.
- Brown, G. K. 1993b. *Pyrrocoma*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. *The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. Pp. 330–331.
- Brown, G. K. and W. D. Clark. 1981. Chromosome numbers in South American *Haplopappus* Cass. (Compositae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 68: 1218–1221.
- Brown, G. K. and W. D. Clark. 1982. Taxonomy of *Haplopappus* sect. *Gymnocoma* (Compositae). *Syst. Bot.* 7: 199–213.
- Brown, G. K. and W. D. Clark. 1989. Flavonoids of *Haplopappus* section *Oonopsis*. [Abstract.] *Amer. J. Bot.* 76(6, suppl.): 190.
- Brown, R. 1817. Observations on the Natural Family of Plants Called Compositae.... London. [Preprinted from *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 12: 75–142. 1818.] (Observ. Compositae)
- Brown, R. C. 1974. Biosystematics of *Baileya* and *Psilostrophe* (Compositae, Helenieae). Ph.D. dissertation. Arizona State University.
- Brown, R. C. 1978. Biosystematics of *Psilostrophe* (Compositae: Helenieae). II. Artificial hybridization and systematic treatment. *Madroño* 25: 187–201.
- Browne, P. 1756. *The Civil and Natural History of Jamaica*.... London. (Civ. Nat. Hist. Jamaica)
- Brummitt, R. K. 1997. Taxonomy versus cladonomy, a fundamental controversy in biological systematics. *Taxon* 46: 723–734.
- Brummitt, R. K. and C. E. Powell, eds. 1992. *Authors of Plant Names. A List of Authors of Scientific Names of Plants, with Recommended Standard Forms of Their Names, Including Abbreviations*. Kew.
- Brunton, D. F. 1989. The marsh dandelion (*Taraxacum* section *Palustria*; Asteraceae) in Canada and the adjacent United States. *Rhodora* 91: 213–219.
- Brunton, D. F. and C. W. Crompton. 1993. Marsh sow-thistle, *Sonchus palustris* L. (Asteraceae) in Ontario: An addition to the introduced flora of North America. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 107: 341–344.
- Budd, A. C., J. Looman, and K. F. Best. 1987. *Budd's Flora of the Canadian Prairie Provinces*, rev. and enl. Ottawa and Hull. [Agric. Canada, Res. Branch, Publ. 1662.]
- Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. Saint-Petersbourg = Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint Pétersbourg.
- Bull. Bot. Lab. N. E. Forest. Inst., Harbin = Bulletin of Botanical Laboratory of North-eastern Forestry Institute. [Chih Wu Yen Chiu Shih Hui Kan.]
- Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Bot. = Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History). Botany.
- Bull. Calif. Acad. Sci. = Bulletin of the California Academy of Sciences.
- Bull. Illinois Nat. Hist. Surv. = Bulletin of the Illinois Natural History Survey.
- Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles = Bulletin du Jardin Botanique de l'État à Bruxelles.
- Bull. Nat. Hist. Mus. London, Bot. = Bulletin of the Natural History Museum. Botany Series.
- Bull. Natl. Mus. Canada = Bulletin of the National Museum of Canada.
- Bull. New York Bot. Gard. = Bulletin of the New York Botanical Garden.
- Bull. New York State Mus. Nat. Hist. = Bulletin of the New York State Museum of Natural History.
- Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. = Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences.
- Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. Paris = Bulletin des Sciences, par la Société Philomatique (de Paris).
- Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève = Bulletin de la Société Botanique de Genève.
- Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou = Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou.
- Bull. Torrey Bot. Club = Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club.
- Burks, K. A. 1994. The Effects of Population Size and Density on the Pollination Biology of a Threatened Thistle (*Cirsium vinaceum*). M.S. thesis. New Mexico State University.
- Burrows, G. E. and R. J. Tyrl. 2001. *Toxic Plants of North America*. Ames.



- Burry, J. N. and P. M. Kloot. 1982. The spread of composite (Compositae) weeds in Australia. *Contact Dermatitis* 8: 410–413.
- Butterwick, M. L. 1975. A Systematic Treatment of Series *Pinnatilobatae* of *Viguiera*. M.S. thesis. University of Texas.
- Cabrera, A. L. 1939. Las especies Argentinas del género "Tessaria." *Lilloa* 4: 181–189.
- Cabrera, A. L. 1949. Sinopsis del género *Soliva* (Compositae). *Notas Mus. La Plata, Bot.* 14: 123–139.
- Cabrera, A. L. 1961. Observaciones sobre las Inuleae–Gnaphalinae (Compositae) de América del Sur. *Bol. Soc. Argent. Bot.* 9: 359–386.
- Cabrera, A. L. 1971. Revisión del género *Gochnatia* (Compositae). *Revista Mus. La Plata, Secc. Bot.* 12: 1–160.
- Cabrera, A. L. 1977+. Flora de la Provincia de Jujuy, República Argentina. 4+ parts. Buenos Aires.
- Cabrera, A. L. and A. M. Ragonese. 1978. Revisión del género *Pterocaulon* (Compositae). *Darwiniana* 21: 185–257.
- Cabrera R., L. 1992. Systematics of *Rzedowskiella* Gen. Nov. (Asteraceae: Mutisieae: Nassauviinae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of Texas.
- Cabrera R., L. 2001. Six new species of *Acourtia* (Asteraceae) and a historical account of *Acourtia mexicana*. *Brittonia* 53: 416–429.
- Callihan, R. H., S. L. Carson, and R. T. Dobbins. 1995. NAWEEEDS, Computer-aided Weed Identification for North America. Illustrated User's Guide plus Computer Floppy Disk. Moscow, Idaho.
- Campbell, J. J. N. and M. E. Medley. 1989. *Aster saxicastelli* (Asteraceae), a new species from the Rockaster River bars in southeastern Kentucky. *Sida* 13: 277–284.
- Canad. Field-Naturalist = Canadian Field-Naturalist.
- Canad. J. Bot. = Canadian Journal of Botany.
- Canad. J. Genet. Cytol. = Canadian Journal of Genetics and Cytology.
- Canad. J. Pl. Sci. = Canadian Journal of Plant Science.
- Candolle, A. P. de. 1828–1838. Collection de Mémoires.... 10 parts. Paris and Strasbourg
- Candolle, A. P. de. 1836–1838. Compositae. In: A. P. de Candolle and A. L. P. P. de Candolle, eds. 1823–1873. *Prodromus Systematis Naturalis Regni Vegetabilis*.... 17 vols. Paris etc. Vols. 5, 6, 7(1).
- Candolle, A. P. de and A. L. P. P. de Candolle, eds. 1823–1873. *Prodromus Systematis Naturalis Regni Vegetabilis*.... 17 vols. Paris etc. [Vols. 1–7 edited by A. P. de Candolle, vols. 8–17 by A. L. P. P. de Candolle.] (Prodr.)
- Candollea = Candollea; Organe du Conservatoire et du Jardin Botaniques de la Ville de Genève.
- Canne, J. M. 1977. A revision of the genus *Galinsoga* (Compositae: Heliantheae). *Rhodora* 79: 319–389.
- Canne, J. M. 1978. Circumscription and generic relationships of *Galinsoga* (Compositae: Heliantheae). *Madroño* 25: 81–93.
- Carlquist, S. 1956. On the generic limits of *Eriophyllum* (Compositae) and related genera. *Madroño* 13: 226–239.
- Carlquist, S. 1959. Studies on Madiinae: Anatomy, cytology, and evolutionary relationships. *Aliso* 4: 171–236.
- Carlquist, S. 1966. Wood anatomy of Anthemideae, Ambrosieae, Calendulae, and Arctotideae (Compositae). *Aliso* 6(2): 1–23.
- Carlquist, S. 1974. *Island Biology*. New York.
- Carlquist, S. 1976. Tribal interrelationships and phylogeny of the Asteraceae. *Aliso* 8: 465–492.
- Carlquist, S., B. G. Baldwin, and G. D. Carr, eds. 2003. *Tarweeds & Silverswords: Evolution of the Madiinae (Asteraceae)*. St. Louis.
- Carney, S. E., K. A. Gardner, and L. H. Rieseberg. 2000. Evolutionary changes over the fifty-year history of a hybrid population of sunflowers (*Helianthus*). *Evolution* 54: 462–474.
- Carr, G. D. 1975. Chromosome evolution and aneuploid reduction in *Calycadenia pauciflora* (Asteraceae). *Evolution* 29: 681–699.
- Carr, G. D. 1975b. *Calycadenia hooveri* (Asteraceae), a new tarweed from California. *Brittonia* 27: 136–141.
- Carr, G. D. 1977. A cytological conspectus of the genus *Calycadenia* (Asteraceae): An example of contrasting modes of evolution. *Amer. J. Bot.* 64: 694–703.
- Carr, G. D. 1980. Experimental evidence for saltational chromosome evolution in *Calycadenia pauciflora* Gray (Asteraceae). *Heredity* 45: 107–112.
- Carr, G. D., B. G. Baldwin, and D. W. Kyhos. 1996. Cytogenetic implications of artificial hybrids between the Hawaiian silversword alliance and North American tarweeds (Asteraceae: Heliantheae–Madiinae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 83: 653–660.
- Carr, R. L. and G. D. Carr. 1983. Chromosome races and structural heterozygosity in *Calycadenia ciliosa* Greene (Asteraceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 70: 744–755.
- Carr, R. L. and G. D. Carr. 1993. *Calycadenia*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. *The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. Pp. 218–219.
- Carr, R. L. and G. D. Carr. 2000. A new chromosome race of *Calycadenia pauciflora* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae–Madiinae) from Butte County, California. *Amer. J. Bot.* 87: 1459–1465.
- Carter, W. R. 1921. A Preliminary Catalogue of the Flora of Vancouver and Queen Charlotte Islands.... Victoria. (Prelim. Cat. Fl. Vancouver)
- Caryologia = Caryologia; Giornale di Citologia, Citosistemica e Citogenetica.
- Cassini, A.-H. G. de. 1826–1834. *Opusculs Phytologiques*.... 3 vols. Paris. (Opusc. Phytol.)
- Castanea = Castanea; Journal of the Southern Appalachian Botanical Club.
- Cat. Pl. Amer. Sept.—See: G. H. E. Muhlenberg 1813
- Cat. Pl. Cub.—See: A. H. R. Grisebach 1866
- Cat. Pl. Hort. Gott.—See: J. G. Zinn 1757
- Cat. Pl. Maroc—See: É. Jahandiez et al. 1931–1941
- Cat. Pl. Upper Louisiana—See: T. Nuttall 1813
- Catal. Bot.—See: A. W. Roth 1797–1806
- Cavanilles, A. J. 1791–1801. *Icones et Descriptiones Plantarum, Quae aut Sponte in Hispania Crescunt, aut in Hortis Hospitantur*. 6 vols. Madrid. (Icon.)
- Cavanilles, A. J. [1801–]1802. *Descripción de las Plantas*.... Madrid. (Descr. Pl.)

- Cent. Observ. Bot.—See: A. Zuccagni [1806]  
 Cent. Pl. I—See: C. Linnaeus 1755  
 Cent. Pl. II—See: C. Linnaeus [1756]  
 Chambers, K. L. 1955. A biosystematic study of the annual species of *Microseris*. *Contr. Dudley Herb.* 4: 207–312.  
 Chambers, K. L. 1957. Taxonomic notes on some Compositae of the western United States. *Contr. Dudley Herb.* 5: 57–68.  
 Chambers, K. L. 1960. *Microseris*. In: L. Abrams and R. S. Ferris. 1923–1960. *Illustrated Flora of the Pacific States: Washington, Oregon, and California*. 4 vols. Stanford. Vol. 4, pp. 554–562.  
 Chambers, K. L. 1963b. Amphitropical species pairs in *Microseris* and *Agoseris* (Compositae: Cichorieae). *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 38: 124–140.  
 Chambers, K. L. 1964. Nomenclature of *Microseris lindleyi*. *Leafl. W. Bot.* 10: 106–108.  
 Chambers, K. L. 1965. An allopolyploid *Krigia* from the southern Appalachians. [Abstract.] *Amer. J. Bot.* 52: 658.  
 Chambers, K. L. 1993c. *Microseris*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. *The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. Pp. 316–319.  
 Chambers, K. L. 2004. Taxonomic notes on *Krigia* (Asteraceae). *Sida* 21: 225–236.  
 Chambers, K. L. 2004b. Two new subspecies of *Microseris laciniata* (Asteraceae) from the Siskiyou Mountains. *Sida* 21: 193–205.  
 Chan, R. 2000. *Molecular Systematics of the Goldfield Genus Lasthenia* (Compositae: Heliantheae Sensu Lato). Ph.D. dissertation. University of California, Berkeley.  
 Chan, R. 2001. Taxonomic changes and a new species in *Lasthenia* sect. *Amphiachaenia* (Compositae: Heliantheae sensu lato). *Madroño* 48: 205–210.  
 Chan, R., B. G. Baldwin, and R. Ornduff. 2001. Goldfields revisited: A molecular phylogenetic perspective on the evolution of *Lasthenia* (Compositae: Heliantheae sensu lato). *Int. J. Pl. Sci.* 162: 1347–1360.  
 Chan, R., B. G. Baldwin, and R. Ornduff. 2002. Cryptic goldfields: A molecular phylogenetic reinvestigation of *Lasthenia californica* sensu lato and close relatives (Compositae: Heliantheae sensu lato). *Amer. J. Bot.* 89: 1103–1112.  
 Channell, R. B. 1957. A revision of the genus *Marshallia* (Compositae). *Contr. Gray Herb.* 81: 41–132.  
 Chapman, A. W. 1860. *Flora of the Southern United States...* New York. (Fl. South. U.S.)  
 Chapman, A. W. 1883. *Flora of the Southern United States...*, ed. 2. New York. (Fl. South. U.S. ed. 2)  
 Cherniawsky, D. M. and R. J. Bayer. 1998. Systematics of North American *Petasites* (Asteraceae: Senecioneae). I. Morphometric analyses. *Canad. J. Bot.* 76: 23–36.  
 Cherniawsky, D. M. and R. J. Bayer. 1998b. Systematics of North American *Petasites* (Asteraceae: Senecioneae). II. Isozyme analysis and population genetic structure. *Canad. J. Bot.* 76: 1476–1487.  
 Cherniawsky, D. M. and R. J. Bayer. 1998c. Systematics of North American *Petasites* (Asteraceae: Senecioneae). III. A taxonomic revision. *Canad. J. Bot.* 76: 2061–2075.  
 Chevallier, F. F. 1836. *Flore Générale des Environs de Paris...*, ed. 2. 2 vols. in 3. Paris. (Fl. Gén. Env. Paris ed. 2)  
 Chinnappa, C. C. 1981. Cytological studies in *Krigia* (Asteraceae). *Canad. J. Genet. Cytol.* 23: 671–678.  
 Chlor. Andina—See: H. A. Weddell 1855–1857[–1861]  
 Chmielewski, J. G. and J. C. Semple. 1985. The cytogeography and post-glacial migration of *Solidago flexicaulis* (Compositae) into southern Ontario. *Naturaliste Canad.* 112: 307–311.  
 Chmielewski, J. G. and J. C. Semple. 2001. The biology of Canadian weeds. 113. *Symphotrichum lanceolatum* (Willd.) Nesom [*Aster lanceolatus* Willd.] and *S. lateriflorum* (L.) Löve & Löve [*Aster lateriflorus* (L.) Britt.]. *Canad. J. Pl. Sci.* 81: 829–849.  
 Chmielewski, J. G. and J. C. Semple. 2001b. The biology of Canadian weeds. 114. *Symphotrichum pilosum* (Willd.) Nesom [*Aster pilosus* Willd.]. *Canad. J. Pl. Sci.* 81: 851–865.  
 Chmielewski, J. G., J. C. Semple, L. M. Burr, and W. R. Hawthorn. 1989. Comparison of achene characteristics within and among diploid and tetraploid clones of *Solidago flexicaulis* and their significance in germination and resource-allocation studies. *Canad. J. Bot.* 67: 1821–1832.  
 Civ. Nat. Hist. Jamaica—See: P. Browne 1756  
 Cladistics = Cladistics; the International Journal of the Willi Hennig Society.  
 Clapham, A. R., T. G. Tutin, and D. M. Moore. 1987. *Flora of the British Isles*, ed. 3. Cambridge.  
 Clark, C. 1998. Phylogeny and adaptation in the *Encelia* alliance (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). *Aliso* 17: 89–98.  
 Clark, W. D. 1979. The taxonomy of *Hazardia* (Compositae: Astereae). *Madroño* 26: 105–127.  
 Class-book Bot. ed. s.n.(b)—See: A. Wood 1861  
 Clausen, J. 1951. *Stages in the Evolution of Plant Species*. Ithaca, N.Y.  
 Clausen, J., D. D. Keck, and W. M. Hiesey. 1945. Experimental studies on the nature of species. II. Plant evolution through amphiploidy and autopolyploidy with examples from the Madiinae. *Publ. Carnegie Inst. Wash.* 564.  
 Clausen, J., D. D. Keck, and W. M. Hiesey. 1948. Experimental studies on the nature of species. III. Environmental responses of climatic races of *Achillea*. *Publ. Carnegie Inst. Wash.* 581.  
 Clevenger, S. and C. B. Heiser. 1963. *Helianthus laetiflorus* and *Helianthus rigidus*—hybrids or species? *Rhodora* 65: 121–133.  
 Clevinger, J. A. and J. L. Panero. 2000. Phylogenetic analysis of *Silphium* and subtribe Engelmanniinae (Asteraceae: Heliantheae) based on ITS and ETS sequence data. *Amer. J. Bot.* 87: 565–572.  
 Clewell, A. F. and J. W. Wooten. 1971. A revision of *Ageratina* (Compositae: Eupatorieae) from eastern North America. *Brittonia* 23: 123–143.  
 Clonts, J. A. 1972. A Revision of the Genus *Elephantopus* Including *Orthopappus* and *Pseudelephantopus* (Compositae). Ph.D. thesis. Mississippi State University.  
 Cody, W. J. 1996. *Flora of the Yukon Territory*. Ottawa.

- Coffey, T. 1993. The History and Folklore of North American Wildflowers. New York.
- Coleman, J. R. 1966. A taxonomic revision of section *Ximenesia* of the genus *Verbesina* (Compositae). Amer. Midl. Naturalist 76: 475–481.
- Coleman, J. R. 1966b. A taxonomic revision of section *Sonoricola* of the genus *Verbesina* (Compositae). Madroño 19: 129–137.
- Coleman, M., D. G. Forbes, and R. J. Abbott. 2001. A new subspecies of *Senecio mohavensis* (Compositae) reveals Old-New-World species disjunction. Edinburgh J. Bot. 58: 389–403.
- Collectanea—See: N. J. Jacquin 1786[1787]–1796[1797]
- Commentat. Soc. Phys.-Med. Univ. Lit. Caes. Mosq. = Commentationes Societatis Physico-Medicæ apud Universitatem Literarum Cesaream Mosquensem Instituta.
- Compan. Bot. Mag. = Companion to the Botanical Magazine....
- Compositae Newslett. = Compositae Newsletter.
- Comps Mexico—See: B. L. Turner 1996+
- Consp. Fl. Eur.—See: C. F. Nyman 1878–1890
- Constance, L. 1937. A systematic study of the genus *Eriophyllum* Lag. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 18: 69–136.
- Contr. Bot. India—See: R. Wight 1834
- Contr. Bot. Vermont = Contributions to the Botany of Vermont.
- Contr. Dudley Herb. = Contributions from the Dudley Herbarium of Stanford University.
- Contr. Gray Herb. = Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University. [Some numbers reprinted from (or in?) other periodicals, e.g. Rhodora.]
- Contr. Herb. Franklin Marshall Coll. = Contributions from the Herbarium of Franklin and Marshall College.
- Contr. Inst. Bot. Univ. Montréal = Contributions de l'Institut Botanique de l'Université de Montréal.
- Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. = Contributions from the United States National Herbarium.
- Contr. W. Bot. = Contributions to Western Botany.
- Cook, L. M., P. S. Soltis, S. J. Brunsfeld, and D. E. Soltis. 1998. Multiple independent formations of *Tragopogon* tetraploids (Asteraceae): Evidence from RAPD markers. Molec. Ecol. 7: 1293–1302.
- Cook, R. E. 2002. A Biosystematic Study of *Solidago* Subsect. *Glomeruliflorae* Torr. & Gray (Asteraceae: Astereae) in Eastern North America. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Waterloo.
- Correa, M. D. and R. L. Wilbur. 1969. A revision of the genus *Carphephorus* (Compositae–Eupatorieae). J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 85: 79–91.
- Correll, D. S. and M. C. Johnston. 1970. Manual of the Vascular Plants of Texas. Renner, Tex.
- Cotter, D. J., L. Finkner, and D. T. Sullivan. 1982. Germination and transplanting of *Baileya multiradiata*. Res. Rep. New Mexico Agric. Exp. Sta. 489: 1–4.
- Cotter, D. J., D. T. Sullivan, and R. E. Gomez. 1980. *Baileya* in Landscapes. Las Cruces. [New Mexico Coop. Ext. Serv. Guide H-704.]
- Coulter, J. M. and A. Nelson. 1909. New Manual of Botany of the Central Rocky Mountains (Vascular Plants). New York. (New Man. Bot. Rocky Mt.)
- Cox, P. B. and L. E. Urbatsch. 1990. A phylogenetic analysis of the coneflowers (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). Syst. Bot. 15: 394–402.
- Cox, P. B. and L. E. Urbatsch. 1994. A taxonomic revision of *Rudbeckia* subg. *Macrocline* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae: Rudbeckiinae). Castanea 59: 300–318.
- Crantz, H. J. N. von. 1766. Institutiones Rei Herbariae.... 2 vols. Vienna. (Inst. Rei Herb.)
- Crawford, D. J. and R. Ornduff. 1989. Enzyme electrophoresis and evolutionary relationships among three species of *Lasthenia* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). Amer. J. Bot. 76: 289–296.
- Cronquist, A. 1943. The separation of *Erigeron* from *Conyza*. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 70: 629–632.
- Cronquist, A. 1945. Notes on the Compositae of the north-eastern United States. III. Inuleae and Senecioneae. Rhodora 48: 116–121.
- Cronquist, A. 1947. A revision of the North American species of *Erigeron*, north of Mexico. Brittonia 6: 121–302.
- Cronquist, A. 1948. A revision of the *Oreastrum* group of *Aster*. Leafl. W. Bot. 5: 73–82.
- Cronquist, A. 1950. A review of the genus *Psilocarphus*. Res. Stud. State Coll. Wash. 18: 71–89.
- Cronquist, A. 1953. Notes on specimens of American plants in European herbaria. Leafl. W. Bot. 7: 17–31.
- Cronquist, A. 1955. Compositae. In: C. L. Hitchcock et al. 1955–1969. Vascular Plants of the Pacific Northwest. 5 vols. Seattle. Vol. 5.
- Cronquist, A. 1955b. Phylogeny and taxonomy of the Compositae. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 53: 478–511.
- Cronquist, A. 1971. Note on *Haplopappus gracilis* and *H. ravenii*. Brittonia 23: 292.
- Cronquist, A. 1977. The Compositae revisited. Brittonia 29: 137–153.
- Cronquist, A. 1978c. *Gynura*. In: N. L. Britton et al., eds. 1905+. North American Flora.... 47+ vols. New York. Ser. 2, part 10, pp. 150–151.
- Cronquist, A. 1980. Asteraceae. In: A. E. Radford et al., eds. 1980+. Vascular Flora of the Southeastern United States. 2+ vols. Chapel Hill. Vol. 1.
- Cronquist, A. 1981. An Integrated System of Classification of Flowering Plants. New York.
- Cronquist, A. 1994. Asteraceae. In: A. Cronquist et al. 1972+. Intermountain Flora. Vascular Plants of the Intermountain West, U.S.A. 5+ vols. in 6+. New York and London. Vol. 5, pp. 5–471.
- Cronquist, A. et al. 1972+. Intermountain Flora. Vascular Plants of the Intermountain West, U.S.A. 5+ vols. in 6+. New York and London. (Intermount. Fl.)
- Cronquist, A. and D. D. Keck. 1957. A reconstitution of the genus *Machaeranthera*. Brittonia 9: 231–239.
- Crow, G. E. and C. B. Hellquist. 2000. Aquatic and Wetland Plants of Northeastern North America.... 2 vols. Madison.
- Cuatrecasas, J. 1968. Notas adicionales, taxonómicas y corológicas sobre *Baccharis*. Revista Acad. Colomb. Ci. Exact. 13: 201–226.
- Cufodontis, G. 1933. Kritische Revision von *Senecio* Section *Tephrosieris*. Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 70: 1–266.

- Cult. Native Asters Ontario—See: J. C. Semple et al. 2002  
Curr. Genet. = Current Genetics; Eukaryotes with Emphasis on Yeasts, Fungi, Protists, Cell Organelles.
- Curtis, W. [1775–]1777–1798. *Flora Londinensis*.... 2 vols. in 6 fasc. and 72 nos. London. (Fl. Londin.)
- Curtiss, A. H. 1881. *Chapmannia* and *Garberia*. Bot. Gaz. 6: 257–259.
- Cuvier, F., ed. 1816–1845. *Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles*...., ed. 2. 61 vols. Strasbourg and Paris. (Dict. Sci. Nat. ed. 2)
- Cycl.—See: A. Rees [1802–]1819–1820
- Dabydeen, S. 1987. Natural hybridization in the genus *Cirsium*: *C. flodmanii* × *C. undulatum*. *Rhodora* 89: 369–373.
- Dabydeen, S. 1997. Natural hybridization in the genus *Cirsium*: *C. altissimum* × *C. discolor*—cytological and morphological evidence. *Rhodora* 99: 152–160.
- Dahlstedt, H. 1906. Arktiska och alpina arten inom formgruppen *Taraxacum ceratophorum* (Led.) DC. Ark. Bot. 5(9): 1–44.
- d'Alcontres, G. S. et al. 1973. Graveolide, a new sesquiterpene lactone of *Inula graveolens*. *Gazz. Chim. Ital.* 103: 239–246.
- Darwiniana = Darwiniana; Carpeta del “Darwinion.”
- Davidson, A. and G. L. Moxley. 1923. *Flora of Southern California*.... Los Angeles. (Fl. S. Calif.)
- Davidson, R. A. 1963. Initial biometric survey of morphologic variation in the *Cirsium altissimum*–*C. discolor* complex. *Brittonia* 15: 222–241.
- Davis, F. G. 1981. The genus *Gynura* (Compositae) in Malesia and Australia. *Kew Bull.* 35: 711–734.
- Davis, P. H., ed. 1965–1988. *Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands*. 10 vols. Edinburgh.
- Davis, W. S. 1997. The systematics of annual species of *Malacothrix* (Asteraceae: Lactuceae) endemic to the California Islands. *Madroño* 44: 223–244.
- De Jong, D. C. D. 1965. A systematic study of the genus *Astranthium* (Compositae, Astereae). *Publ. Mus. Michigan State Univ., Biol. Ser.* 2: 429–528.
- De Jong, D. C. D. and G. L. Nesom. 1982. *Erigeron astranthioides* (Asteraceae: Astereae), a new epappose species from western Mexico. *Brittonia* 34: 285–289.
- De Jong, D. C. D. and G. L. Nesom. 1996. Chromosome counts in Mexican *Erigeron*. *Madroño* 43: 384–392.
- Dean, M. L. and K. L. Chambers. 1983. Chromosome numbers and evolutionary patterns in the *Aster occidentalis* (Asteraceae) polyploid complex of western North America. *Brittonia* 35: 189–196.
- den Nijs, J. C. M. and S. B. J. Menken. 1994. Breeding systems and evolution in *Taraxacum*. *Evol. Trends Pl.* 8: 11–20.
- Denkschr. Österr. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Kl. = Denkschriften, Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse.
- Descr. Pl.—See: A. J. Cavanilles [1801–]1802
- Descr. Pl. Cap.—See: P. J. Bergius 1767
- Descr. Pl. Nouv.—See: É. P. Ventenat [1800–1803]
- Desert Pl. = Desert Plants; a Quarterly Journal Devoted to Broadening Our Knowledge of Plants Indigenous or Adaptable to Arid and Sub-arid Regions.
- Desfontaines, R. L. 1804. *Tableau de l'École Botanique du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle*. Paris. (Tabl. École Bot.)
- Desrochers, A. M., J. F. Bain, and S. I. Warwick. 1988. A biosystematic study of the *Carduus nutans* complex in Canada. *Canad. J. Bot.* 66: 1621–1631.
- Desrochers, A. M., J. F. Bain, and S. I. Warwick. 1988b. The biology of Canadian weeds. 89. *Carduus nutans* L. and *Carduus acanthoides* L. *Canad. J. Pl. Sci.* 68: 1053–1068.
- Deut. Bot. Herb.-Buch—See: H. G. L. Reichenbach 1841
- DeVore, M. L. and T. F. Stuessy. 1995. The place and time of origin of the Asteraceae, with additional comments on the Calyceraceae and Goodeniaceae. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1995. *Advances in Compositae Systematics*. Kew. Pp. 23–40.
- Diagn. Pl. Nov. Mexic.—See: W. B. Hemsley 1878–1880
- Dict. Rais. Term. Bot.—See: H. Lecoq and J. Juillet 1831
- Dict. Sci. Nat. ed. 2—See: F. Cuvier 1816–1845
- Dietrich, D. N. F. 1839–1852. *Synopsis Plantarum*.... 5 vols. Weimar. (Syn. Pl.)
- Diggs, G. M., B. L. Lipscomb, and R. J. O'Kennon. 1999. *Shinners' and Mahler's Illustrated Flora of North Central Texas*. Fort Worth. [Sida Bot. Misc. 16.]
- Dillon, M. O. 1984. A systematic study of *Flourensia* (Asteraceae, Heliantheae). *Fieldiana, Bot.*, n. s. 16: 1–66.
- Dittrich, M. 1977[1978]. *Cynareae*—systematic review. In: V. H. Heywood et al., eds. 1977[1978]. *The Biology and Chemistry of the Compositae*. 2 vols. London, New York, and San Francisco. Vol. 2, pp. 999–1015.
- Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. = *Doklady Akademii Nauk S S S R*.
- Doll, R. 1974. *Die Gattung Taraxacum*. Wittenberg-Lutherstadt.
- Doll, R. 1977. *Zur Taraxacum-Flora Nordamerikas*. *Feddes Repert.* 88: 63–80.
- Dominguez, X. A., M. Gutierrez, and R. Aragon. 1977. Isolation of baileyolin, a tumor inhibitory and antibiotic sesquiterpene lactone from *Baileya multiradiata*. *Pl. Med. (Stuttgart)* 30: 356–359.
- Don, D. 1830. On the origin and nature of the ligulate rays in *Zinnia*; and on a remarkable multiplication observed in the parts of fructification of that genus. *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 16: 155–158.
- Dorn, R. D. 1988c. Typification of *Chaenactis alpina* (Asteraceae). *Madroño* 35: 161–162.
- Dorn, R. D. 1992. *Vascular Plants of Wyoming*, ed. 2. Cheyenne. (Vasc. Pl. Wyoming ed. 2)
- Dostál, J. 1976. *Centaurea*. In: T. G. Tutin et al., eds. 1964–1980. *Flora Europaea*. 5 vols. Cambridge. Vol. 4, pp. 254–301.
- Douglas, G. W., G. B. Straley, and D. V. Meidinger. 1989–1994. *The Vascular Plants of British Columbia*. 4 vols. Victoria. [B.C. Minist. Forests, Special Rep. 1–4.]
- Douglas, G. W., G. B. Straley, D. V. Meidinger, and J. Pojar. 1998–2002. *Illustrated Flora of British Columbia*. 8 vols. Victoria.
- Downie, S. R. and K. E. Denford. 1988. Taxonomy of *Arnica* (Asteraceae) subgenus *Arctica*. *Rhodora* 90: 245–275.
- Dress, W. J. 1966. Notes on the cultivated Compositae 9. *Onopordum*. *Baileya* 14: 74–86.

- Drew, M. B. and E. C. Clebsch. 1995. Studies on the endangered *Echinacea tenesseeensis* (Asteraceae): Plant community and demographic analysis. *Castanea* 60: 60–69.
- Drury, D. G. 1970. A fresh approach to the classification of the genus *Gnaphalium* with particular reference to the species present in New Zealand (Inuleae–Compositae). *New Zealand J. Bot.* 9: 157–185.
- Drury, D. G. 1972. The cluster and solitary-headed cudweeds native to New Zealand (*Gnaphalium* section *Euchiton*–Compositae). *New Zealand J. Bot.* 10: 112–179.
- Dudman, A. A. and A. J. Richards. 1997. *Dandelions of Great Britain and Ireland*. London.
- Duistermaat, H. 1996. Monograph of *Arctium* L. (Asteraceae). *Gorteria*, suppl. 3: 1–143.
- Dumont de Courset, G. L. M. 1802–1805. *Le Botaniste Cultivateur*.... 5 vols. Paris. (Bot. Cult.)
- Dumortier, B. C. J. 1827. *Florula Belgica, Operis Majoris Prodrromus*.... Tournay. (Fl. Belg.)
- Dumortier, B. C. J. 1829. *Analyse des Familles des Plantes*.... Tournay. (Anal. Fam. Pl.)
- Dunford, M. P. 1964. A cytogenetic analysis of certain polyploids in *Grindelia* (Compositae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 51: 41–61.
- Dunford, M. P. 1986. Chromosome relationships of diploid species of *Grindelia* (Compositae) from Colorado, New Mexico, and adjacent areas. *Amer. J. Bot.* 73: 297–303.
- Durand, E. M. 1855. *Plantae Prattenianae Californicae*.... Philadelphia. [Preprinted from *J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, n. s. 3: 79–104. 1855.] (Pl. Pratten. Calif.)
- Durand, E. M. and T. C. Hilgard. 1854. *Plantae Heermannianae*.... Philadelphia. [Preprinted from *J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, n. s. 3: 37–46. 1855.] (Pl. Heermann.)
- Eaton, A. 1829. *A Manual of Botany for the Northern States*, ed. 5. Albany. (Man. Bot. ed. 5)
- Ecology = Ecology, a Quarterly Journal Devoted to All Phases of Ecological Biology.
- Econ. Bot. = Economic Botany; Devoted to Applied Botany and Plant Utilization.
- Ediger, R. I. 1970. Revision of section *Suffruticosi* of the genus *Senecio* (Compositae). *Sida* 3: 504–524.
- Edinburgh J. Bot. = Edinburgh Journal of Botany.
- Edinburgh New Philos. J. = Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal.
- Edwards's Bot. Reg. = Edwards's Botanical Register....
- Einck, J. J., C. L. Herald, G. R. Pettit, and R. B. Von Dreele. 1978. Antineoplastic agents, part 53, the crystal structure of radiatin. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 100: 3544–3548.
- Eldenäs, P. K., M. Källersjö, and A. A. Anderberg. 1999. Phylogenetic placement and circumscription of tribes Inuleae s. str. and Plucheeae (Asteraceae): Evidence from sequences of chloroplast gene *ndhF*. *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* 13: 50–58.
- Eliens, W. J., R. D. Boyd, and A. D. Wolfe. 1992. Genetic and morphological divergence among varieties of *Aphanostephus skirrhobasis* (Asteraceae–Astereae) and related species with different chromosome numbers. *Syst. Bot.* 17: 380–394.
- Elliott, S. [1816–]1821–1824. *A Sketch of the Botany of South-Carolina and Georgia*. 2 vols. in 13 parts. Charleston. (Sketch Bot. S. Carolina)
- Ellison, W. L. 1964. A systematic study of the genus *Bahia* (Compositae). *Rhodora* 66: 67–86, 177–215, 281–311.
- Ellison, W. L. 1971. Taxonomy of *Platyschukubria* (Compositae). *Brittonia* 23: 269–279.
- Elven, R. 1989. Sibirstjerna-arten som overlevde til tross for fredning. (*Aster sibiricus* L. in Norway.) *Blyttia* 47: 51–53.
- Emory, W. H. 1848. Notes of a Military Reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, Including Part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers.... Made in 1846–7, with the Advanced Guard of the "Army of the West." Washington. (Not. Milit. Recon.)
- Emory, W. H. 1857–1859. Report on the United States and Mexican Boundary Survey, Made under the Direction of the Secretary of the Interior. 2 vols. in parts. Washington. (Rep. U.S. Mex. Bound.)
- Encycl.—See: J. Lamarck et al. 1783–1817
- Engler, H. G. A., ed. 1900–1953. *Das Pflanzenreich*.... 107 vols. Berlin. [Sequence of volume (Heft) numbers (order of publication) is independent of the sequence of series and family (Roman and Arabic) numbers (taxonomic order).] (Pflanzenr.)
- Engler, H. G. A. and K. Prantl, eds. 1887–1915. *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien*.... 254 fasc. Leipzig. [Sequence of fascicle (Lieferung) numbers (order of publication) is independent of the sequence of division (Teil) and subdivision (Abteilung) numbers (taxonomic order).] (Nat. Pflanzenfam.)
- Englera = Englera; Veröffentlichungen aus dem Botanischen Garten und Botanischen Museum, Berlin-Dahlem.
- Enum.—See: P. C. Fabricius 1759
- Enum. Pl.—See: W. S. J. G. von Besser 1822; C. L. Willdenow 1809–1813[–1814]
- Enum. Syst. Pl.—See: N. J. Jacquin 1760
- Environm. Entomol. = Environmental Entomology.
- Erythea = Erythea; a Journal of Botany, West American and General.
- Estes, J. R. 1969. Evidence for autopoloid evolution in the *Artemisia ludoviciana* complex of the Pacific Northwest. *Brittonia* 21: 29–43.
- Eupatoria Verticillata—See: J. Barratt 1841
- Evans, T. M. and G. K. Brown. 1991. Chloroplast DNA variation in *Haplopappus* section *Oonopsis* (Asteraceae). [Abstract.] *Amer. J. Bot.* 78(6, suppl.): 185.
- Evol. Trends Pl. = Evolutionary Trends in Plants.
- Evolution = Evolution, International Journal of Organic Evolution.
- Exsicc. Genav. Conserv. Bot. Distrib. Fasc. = Exsiccatorum Genavensium e Conservatorio Botanico Distributorum Fasciculus.
- Fabricius, P. C. 1759. *Enumeratio Methodica Plantarum Horti Medici Helmstadiensis*.... Helmstedt. (Enum.)
- Fam. Pl.—See: M. Adanson 1763[–1764]
- Fasc. Pl. Cantabr.—See: I. Lyons 1763
- Feddema, C. 1966. Systematic Studies in the Genus *Sclerocarpus* and the Genus *Aldama* (Compositae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of Michigan.

- Feddes Repert. = Feddes Repertorium.  
 Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. = Feddes Repertorium Specierum Novarum Regni Vegetabilis.  
 Fedorov, An. A., ed. 1999+. Flora of Russia: The European Part and Bordering Regions...Translated from Russian. 7+ vols. Rotterdam and Brookfield, Vt.  
 Fernald, M. L. 1933. Recent discoveries in the Newfoundland flora. *Rhodora* 35: 1–16 etc.  
 Fernald, M. L. 1943c. Notes on *Hieracium*. *Rhodora* 45: 317–325.  
 Fernald, M. L. 1945c. Key to *Antennaria* of the “Manual range.” *Rhodora* 47: 221–239.  
 Fernald, M. L. 1946d. Technical studies on North American plants. IV. Novelties in our flora. *Rhodora* 48: 54–60, 65–81.  
 Fernald, M. L. 1950. Gray’s Manual of Botany, ed. 8. New York.  
 Fernandes, R. 1976. *Anthemis*. In: T. G. Tutin et al., eds. 1964–1980. Flora Europaea. 5 vols. Cambridge. Vol. 4, pp. 145–159.  
 Field & Lab. = Field & Laboratory.  
 Fieldiana, Bot. = Fieldiana: Botany.  
 Fisher, T. R. 1957. Taxonomy of the genus *Heliopsis* (Compositae). *Ohio J. Sci.* 57: 171–191.  
 Fiz, O., V. Valcárcel, and P. Vargas. 2002. Phylogenetic position of Mediterranean Astereae and character evolution of daisies (*Bellis*, Asteraceae) inferred from nrDNA ITS sequences. *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* 25: 157–171.  
 Fl. Alaska Yukon—See: E. Hultén 1941–1950  
 Fl. Amer. Sept.—See: F. Pursh [1813]1814  
 Fl. Arct. URSS—See: A. I. Tolmatchew 1960–1987  
 Fl. Ariz. New Mex.—See: I. Tidestrom and T. Kittell 1941  
 Fl. Belg.—See: B. C. J. Dumortier 1827  
 Fl. Bor.-Amer.—See: W. J. Hooker [1829–]1833–1840; A. Michaux 1803  
 Fl. Boston. ed. 2—See: J. Bigelow 1824  
 Fl. Brit.—See: J. E. Smith 1800–1804  
 Fl. Canada—See: H. J. Scoggan 1978–1979  
 Fl. Carniol. ed. 2—See: J. A. Scopoli 1771–1772  
 Fl. Carol.—See: T. Walter 1788  
 Fl. Colorado—See: P. A. Rydberg 1906  
 Fl. Dan.—See: G. C. Oeder et al. [1761–]1764–1883  
 Fl. Erlang.—See: A. F. Schweigger and H. F. F. Körte 1811  
 Fl. Franç.—See: J. Lamarck 1778[1779]  
 Fl. Francisc.—See: E. L. Greene 1891–1897  
 Fl. Gén. Env. Paris ed. 2—See: F. F. Chevallier 1836  
 Fl. Graec. Prodr.—See: J. Sibthorp and J. E. Smith 1806–1813 [–1816]  
 Fl. Hall.—See: E. M. Fries 1817[–1819]  
 Fl. Ins. Austr.—See: G. Forster 1786  
 Fl. Londin.—See: W. Curtis [1775–]1777–1798  
 Fl. Ludov.—See: C. S. Rafinesque 1817  
 Fl. Lusit.—See: F. Brotero 1804[–1805]  
 Fl. Miami—See: J. K. Small 1913b  
 Fl. N. Amer.—See: J. Torrey and A. Gray 1838–1843  
 Fl. Napol.—See: M. Tenore 1811–1836[–1838]  
 Fl. Norveg.—See: J. E. Gunnerus 1766–1772  
 Fl. Nov.-Zel.—See: J. D. Hooker 1852–1855  
 Fl. N.W. Amer.—See: T. J. Howell 1897–1903  
 Fl. Orient.—See: P. E. Boissier 1867–1888  
 Fl. Palouse Reg.—See: C. V. Piper and R. K. Beattie 1901  
 Fl. Pedem.—See: C. Allioni 1785  
 Fl. Peruv. Prodr.—See: H. Ruiz López and J. A. Pavón 1794  
 Fl. Pis.—See: G. Savi 1798  
 Fl. Plains N. Amer.—See: P. A. Rydberg 1932  
 Fl. Rocky Mts.—See: P. A. Rydberg 1917  
 Fl. S. Calif.—See: A. Davidson and G. L. Moxley 1923  
 Fl. Samojed. Cisural.—See: F. Ruprecht 1845b  
 Fl. Saxon.—See: H. G. L. Reichenbach 1842  
 Fl. S.E. U.S.—See: J. K. Small 1903  
 Fl. Sicul. Syn.—See: G. Gussone 1842–1844[–1845]  
 Fl. South. U.S.—See: A. W. Chapman 1860  
 Fl. South. U.S. ed. 2—See: A. W. Chapman 1883  
 Fl. Suec. ed. 2—See: C. Linnaeus 1755b  
 Fl. Taur.-Caucas.—See: F. A. Marschall von Bieberstein 1808–1819  
 Fl. Tellur.—See: C. S. Rafinesque 1836[1837–1838]  
 Fl. URSS—See: V. L. Komarov et al. 1934–1964  
 Fl. W. Calif.—See: W. L. Jepson 1901  
 Flexner, S. B. and L. C. Hauck, eds. 1987. The Random House Dictionary of the English Language, ed. 2 unabridged. New York.  
 Flora = Flora; oder (allgemeine) botanische Zeitung. [Vols. 1–16, 1818–33, include “Beilage” and “Ergänzungsblätter”; vols. 17–25, 1834–42, include “Beiblatt” and “Intelligenzblatt.”]  
 Flora of North America Editorial Committee, eds. 1993+. Flora of North America North of Mexico. 12+ vols. New York and Oxford.  
 Flyr, L. D. 1970. *Brickellia*. In: D. S. Correll and M. C. Johnston. 1970. Manual of the Vascular Plants of Texas. Renner, Tex. Pp. 1545–1547.  
 Folia Geobot. Phytotax. = Folia Geobotanica et Phytotaxonomica.  
 Forbes, J. 1833. Hortus Woburnensis, a Descriptive Catalogue of Upwards of Six Thousand Ornamental Plants Cultivated at Woburn Abbey... London. (Hort. Woburn.)  
 Forster, G. 1786. Florulae Insularum Australium Prodrum. Göttingen. (Fl. Ins. Austr.)  
 Foster, S. 1991. *Echinacea*: The Purple Coneflowers. Austin.  
 Franco, J. do A. 1976. *Carduus*. In: T. G. Tutin et al., eds. 1964–1980. Flora Europaea. 5 vols. Cambridge. Vol. 4, pp. 220–232.  
 Franklin, J. et al. 1823. Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the Years 1819, 20, 21 and 22. London. [Richardson: Appendix VII. Botanical appendix, pp. [729]–778, incl. bryophytes by Schwägrichen, algae and lichens by Hooker. Brown: Addenda [to Appendix VII], pp. 779–784.] (Narr. Journey Polar Sea)  
 Freire, S. E. and L. Iharlegui. 1997. Sinopsis preliminar del género *Gamochaeta* (Asteraceae, Gnaphalieae). *Bol. Soc. Argent. Bot.* 33: 23–35.  
 Frémont, J. C. 1843–1845. Report of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the Year 1842, and to Oregon and North California in the Year 1843–44. 2 parts. Washington. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Rep. Exped. Rocky Mts.)

- Frey, D., M. Baltisberger, and P. J. Edwards. 2003. Cytology of *Erigeron annuus* s.l. and its consequences in Europe. *Bot. Helv.* 113: 1–14.
- Fries, E. M. 1814–1824. *Novitiae Florae Svecicae*.... 7 parts. Lund. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Novit. Fl. Svec.)
- Fries, E. M. 1817[–1819]. *Flora Hallandica*.... 10 sects. Lund. [Sections paged consecutively.] (Fl. Hall.)
- Fries, E. M. 1845–1849. *Summa Vegetabilium Scandinaviae*.... 2 sects. Uppsala, Stockholm, and Leipzig. [Sections paged consecutively.] (Summa Veg. Scand.)
- Fruct. Sem. Pl.—See: J. Gaertner 1788–1791[–1792]
- Funk, V. A., R. Chan, and S. C. Keeley. 2004. Insights into the evolution of the tribe Arctoteae (Compositae: subfamily Cichorioideae s.s.) using *trnL-F*, *ndhF*, and ITS. *Taxon* 53: 637–655.
- Gabrielian, E. and C. E. Jarvis. 1996. *Amberboa moschata*, *A. glauca*, and *A. amberboi* (Asteraceae: Cardueae). A note on their taxonomy and typification of their names. *Taxon* 45: 213–215.
- Gaertner, J. 1788–1791[–1792]. *De Fructibus et Seminibus Plantarum*.... 2 vols. Stuttgart and Tübingen. [Vol. 1 in 1 part only, 1788. Vol. 2 in 4 parts paged consecutively: pp. 1–184, 1790; pp. 185–352, 353–504, 1791; pp. 505–520, 1792.] (Fruct. Sem. Pl.)
- Gaiser, L. O. 1946. The genus *Liatris*. *Rhodora* 48: 165–183, 216–263, 273–326, 331–382, 393–412.
- Gaiser, L. O. 1950. Chromosome studies in *Liatris*. I. *Spicatae* and *Pycnostachyae*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 37: 122–135.
- Gaiser, L. O. 1950b. Chromosome studies in *Liatris*. II. *Graminifoliae* and *Pauciflorae*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 37: 414–423.
- Gaiser, L. O. 1950c. Chromosome studies in *Liatris*. III. *Punctatae*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 37: 763–777.
- Gaiser, L. O. 1950d. Evidence for intersectional field hybrids in *Liatris*. *Evolution* 5: 52–67.
- Gaiser, L. O. 1954. Studies in the Kuhninae (Eupatorieae). II. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 35: 87–133.
- Gallez, G. J. and L. D. Gottlieb. 1982. Genetic evidence for the hybrid origin of the diploid plant *Stephanomeria diegensis*. *Evolution* 36: 1158–1167.
- Ganders, F. R., B. Klinkenberg, and R. Klinkenberg. 2003. Taxonomy in conservation: The enigmatic Vancouver Island beggarticks. *Davidsonia* 14: 63–70.
- Gandhi, K. N. 1999. Nomenclatural novelties for the Western Hemisphere plants—II. *Harvard Pap. Bot.* 4: 295–299.
- Gandhi, K. N. and R. D. Thomas. 1989. Asteraceae of Louisiana. Dallas. [Sida Bot. Misc. 4.]
- Gandhi, K. N. and R. D. Thomas. 1991. Additional notes on the Asteraceae of Louisiana. *Sida* 14: 514–517.
- García-Jacas, N., A. Susanna, T. Garnatje, and R. Vilatersana. 2001. Generic delimitation and phylogeny of the subtribe Centaureinae (Asteraceae): A combined nuclear and chloroplast DNA analysis. *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 87: 503–515.
- García-Jacas, N., A. Susanna, and R. Ilarslan. 1996. Aneuploidy in the Centaureinae (Compositae): Is  $n = 7$  the end of the series? *Taxon* 45: 39–42.
- García-Jacas, N., A. Susanna, V. Mozaffarian, and R. Ilarslan. 2000. The natural delimitation of *Centaurea* (Asteraceae: Cardueae): ITS sequence analysis of the *Centaurea jacea* group. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 223: 185–199.
- Gard. & Forest = Garden and Forest; a Journal of Horticulture, Landscape Art and Forestry.
- Gard. Dict. ed. 8—See: P. Miller 1768
- Gard. Dict. Abr. ed. 4—See: P. Miller 1754
- Gardeau, C. 1972. Recherches biosystématiques sur la section *Jacea* Cass. et quelques sections voisines du genre *Centaurea* L. en France et dans les régions limitrophes. *Feddes Repert.* 83: 311–472.
- Gardner, C. A. and H. W. Bennetts. 1956. *The Toxic Plants of Western Australia*. Perth.
- Gartenflora = Gartenflora; Monatsschrift für deutsche und schweizerische Garten- und Blumenkunde.
- Gazz. Chim. Ital. = Gazzetta Chimica Italiana.
- Gen. N. Amer. Pl.—See: T. Nuttall 1818
- Gen. Pl.—See: G. Bentham and J. D. Hooker 1862–1883; A. L. de Jussieu 1789; J. C. Schreber 1789–1791
- Gen. Pl. ed. 5—See: C. Linnaeus 1754
- Gen. Sp. Aster.—See: C. G. D. Nees 1832
- Gen. Sp. Pl.—See: M. Lagasca y Segura 1816b
- Gentes Herb. = Gentes Herbarum; Occasional Papers on the Kinds of Plants.
- Gerdes, L. B. 1998. *Aster nemoralis* and the apparent hybrid *Aster nemoralis* × *Doellingeria umbellata* in Houghton County. *Michigan Bot.* 37: 17–20.
- Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag. Neuesten Entdeck. Gesammten Naturk. = Der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin Magazin für die neuesten Entdeckungen in der gesammten Naturkunde.
- Gillis, W. T. 1977. *Pluchea* revisited. *Taxon* 26: 587–591.
- Giuliano, D. A. 2001. Clasificación infragenérica de las especies Argentinas de *Baccharis* (Asteraceae, Astereae). *Darwiniana* 39: 131–154.
- Giuliano, D. A. and G. L. Nesom. 2003. A new section of *Baccharis* (Asteraceae: Astereae), and notes on allied taxa. *Sida* 20: 1481–1484.
- Gleason, H. A. 1922. *Centratherum*. In: N. L. Britton et al., eds. 1905+. *North American Flora*.... 47+ vols. New York. Vol. 33, pp. 49–50.
- Gleason, H. A. 1922b. *Vernonia*. In: N. L. Britton et al., eds. 1905+. *North American Flora*.... 47+ vols. New York. Vol. 33, pp. 52–95.
- Gleason, H. A. and A. Cronquist. 1963. *Manual of Vascular Plants of Northeastern United States and Adjacent Canada*. Princeton.
- Gleason, H. A. and A. Cronquist. 1991. *Manual of Vascular Plants of Northeastern United States and Adjacent Canada*, ed. 2. Bronx.
- Gmelin, J. F. 1791[–1792]. *Caroli à Linné...Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae*.... Tomus II. Editio Decima Tertia, Aucta, Reformata. 2 parts. Leipzig. (Syst. Nat.)
- Godfrey, R. K. 1952. *Pluchea*, section *Stylimnus*, in North America. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 68: 238–271.
- Godfrey, R. K. 1958. A synopsis of *Gnaphalium* (Compositae) in the southeastern United States. *Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci.* 21: 177–184.
- Godfrey, R. K. and J. W. Wooten. 1981. *Aquatic and Wetland Plants of the Southeastern United States: Dicotyledons*. Athens, Ga.
- Goodrich, S. and S. L. Welsh. 1983. New variety of

- Stephanomeria tenuifolia* (Compositae) from Utah. Great Basin Naturalist 43: 375.
- Gorteria = Gorteria; Mededelingenblad ten Dienste van de Floristiek en het Vegetatie-onderzoek van Nederland.
- Gottlieb, L. D. 1971. Evolutionary relationships in the outcrossing diploid annual species of *Stephanomeria* (Compositae). *Evolution* 25: 312–329.
- Gottlieb, L. D. 1972. A proposal for classification of the annual species of *Stephanomeria* (Compositae). *Madroño* 21: 463–481.
- Gottlieb, L. D. 1973b. Genetic differentiation, sympatric speciation and the origin of a diploid species of *Stephanomeria*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 60: 545–553.
- Gottlieb, L. D. 1977. Phenotypic similarity of *Stephanomeria exigua* subsp. *coronaria* and its recent derivative species “*malheurensis*.” *Amer. J. Bot.* 64: 873–880.
- Gottlieb, L. D. 1978. *Stephanomeria malheurensis*, a new species from Oregon. *Madroño* 25: 44–46.
- Gottlieb, L. D. 1978b. Allocation, growth rates and gas exchange in seedlings of *Stephanomeria exigua* subsp. *coronaria* and its recent derivative *S. malheurensis*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 65: 970–977.
- Gottlieb, L. D. 1979. The origin of phenotype in a recently evolved species. In: O. T. Solbrig et al., eds. 1979. *Topics in Plant Population Biology*. New York. Pp. 264–286.
- Gottlieb, L. D. 1991. The Malheur wire-lettuce: A rare, recently evolved Oregon species. *Kalmiopsis* 1: 9–13.
- Gottlieb, L. D. and J. P. Bennett. 1983. Interference between individuals in pure and mixed cultures of *Stephanomeria malheurensis* and its progenitor. *Amer. J. Bot.* 70: 276–284.
- Graf, M. 1999. *Plants of the Tahoe Basin....* Sacramento and Berkeley.
- Graham, A. 1996. A contribution to the geologic history of the Compositae. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1996. *Proceedings of the International Compositae Conference, Kew, 1994*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 123–140.
- Grana = Grana; an International Journal of Palynology Including “World Pollen and Spore Flora.”
- Grashoff, J. L. 1972. A Systematic Study of the North and Central American Species of *Stevia*. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Texas.
- Grau, J. 1976. Chromosomenzahlen von sudamerikanischen *Haplopappus*-arten. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 12: 403–410.
- Gray, A. 1848. *A Manual of the Botany of the Northern United States....* Boston, Cambridge, and London. (Manual)
- Gray, A. 1854. *Plantae Novae Thurberianae....* Cambridge, Mass. [Preprinted from Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts, n. s. 5: 297–328. 1855.] (Pl. Nov. Thurb.)
- Gray, A. 1856. *A Manual of the Botany of the Northern United States....*, ed. 2. New York. (Manual ed. 2)
- Gray, A. 1867. *A Manual of the Botany of the Northern United States....*, ed. 5. New York and Chicago. [Pteridophytes by D. C. Eaton.] (Manual ed. 5)
- Gray, A. 1880. *Botanical Contributions*. 1880. 1. Notes on Some Compositae. [N. p.] [Preprinted with pagination unchanged from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 16: 78–102. 1881.] (Notes Compositae)
- Gray, A. 1884. *Stephanomeria* Nuttall. *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts* 19: 59–63.
- Gray, A. 1886. *Stephanomeria*. In: A. Gray et al. 1886. *Synoptical Flora of North America: The Gamopetalae, Being a Second Edition of Vol. i Part ii, and Vol. ii Part i*, Collected. 2 vols. New York, London, and Leipzig. Vol. 2, part 1, pp. 412–415.
- Gray, A., et al. 1878–1897. *Synoptical Flora of North America*. 2 vols. in parts and fasc. New York etc. [Vol. 1(1,1), 1895; vol. 1(1,2), 1897; vol. 1(2), 1884; vol. 2(1), 1878.] (Syn. Fl. N. Amer.)
- Gray, A. et al. 1886. *Synoptical Flora of North America: The Gamopetalae, Being a Second Edition of Vol. i Part ii, and Vol. ii Part i*, Collected. 2 vols. New York, London, and Leipzig. [Reissued 1888 as Smithsonian Misc. Collect. 591.] (Syn. Fl. N. Amer. ed. 2)
- Great Basin Naturalist Mem. = Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs.
- Great Plains Flora Association. 1986. *Flora of the Great Plains*. Lawrence, Kans.
- Greene, E. L. 1891–1897. *Flora Franciscana. An Attempt to Classify and Describe the Vascular Plants of Middle California*. 4 parts. San Francisco. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Fl. Francisc.)
- Greene, E. L. 1894. *Manual of the Botany of the Region of San Francisco Bay....* San Francisco. (Man. Bot. San Francisco)
- Greene, E. L. 1894b. Observations on the Compositae. *Erythea* 2: 105–112.
- Greene, E. L. 1898. Studies in the Compositae—VII. 1. Some helenioid genera. *Tetraneuris*. *Pittonia* 3: 264–270.
- Greene, E. L. [1901.] *Plantae Bakerianae*. 3 vols. [Washington.] (Pl. Baker.)
- Greene, E. L. 1901b. *Taraxacum* in North America. *Pittonia* 4: 227–242.
- Greene, E. L. 1902. A study of *Euthamia*. *Pittonia* 5: 72–80.
- Greenman, J. M. 1917. Two exotic Compositae in North America. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 4: 289–292.
- Greer, L. F. 1997. *Thelesperma curvicaarpum* (Asteraceae), an achene form in populations of *T. simplicifolium* var. *simplicifolium* and *T. filifolium* var. *filifolium*. *SouthW. Naturalist* 42: 242–244.
- Gregory, S. D., E. K. Espeland, T. M. Carlsen, and E. K. Bissell. 2001. Demography and population biology of a rare tarplant, *Blepharizonia plumosa* (Asteraceae), a California summer annual forb. *Madroño* 48: 271–285.
- Greuter, W. 2003. The Euro+Med treatment of Cichorieae (Compositae)—generic concepts and required new names. *Willdenowia* 33: 229–238.
- Greuter, W., M. V. Aghababian, and G. Wagenitz. 2005. Vaillant on Compositae—systematic concepts and nomenclatural impact. *Taxon* 54: 149–174.
- Greuter, W., G. Wagenitz, M. V. Agababjan, and F. H. Hellwig. 2001. Proposal to conserve the name *Centaurea* (Compositae) with a conserved type. *Taxon* 50: 1201–1205.
- Grierson, A. J. C. 1975. *Gnaphalium*. In: P. H. Davis, ed. 1965–1988. *Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands*. 10 vols. Edinburgh. Vol. 5, pp. 97–100.



- Grisebach, A. H. R. 1866. *Catalogus Plantarum Cubensium Exhibens Collectionem Wrightianam Aliasque Minores ex Insula Cuba Missas*. Leipzig. (Cat. Pl. Cub.)
- Grisebach, A. H. R. 1879. *Symbolae ad Floram Argentinam*. Zweite Bearbeitung argentinischer Pflanzen. Göttingen. (Symb. Fl. Argent.)
- Groh, H. 1943. Canadian Weed Survey. Second Annual Report. Ottawa.
- Gruezo, W. S. and K. E. Denford. 1994. Taxonomy of *Arnica* L. subgenus *Chamissonis* Maguire (Asteraceae). *Asia Life Sci.* 3: 89–212.
- Gunnerus, J. E. 1766–1772. *Flora Norvegica*.... 2 vols. Trondhiem and Copenhagen. (Fl. Norveg.)
- Guppy, G. A. 1978. Species relationships of *Hieracium* (Asteraceae) in British Columbia. *Canad. J. Bot.* 56: 3008–3019.
- Gussone, G. 1842–1844[–1845]. *Florae Siculae Synopsis*.... 2 vols. Naples. (Fl. Sicul. Syn.)
- Gustafsson, M. H. G. and K. Bremer. 1995. Morphology and phylogenetic interrelationships of the Asteraceae, Calyceraceae, Campanulaceae, Goodeniaceae, and related families (Asterales). *Amer. J. Bot.* 82: 250–265.
- Haglund, G. 1943. *Taraxacum* in arctic Canada (east of 100° W.). *Rhodora* 45: 337–343.
- Haglund, G. 1946. Contributions to the knowledge of the *Taraxacum*-flora of Alaska and Yukon. *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 40: 325–361.
- Haglund, G. 1948. Further contributions to the knowledge of the *Taraxacum*-flora of Alaska and Yukon. *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 42: 297–336.
- Haglund, G. 1949. Supplementary notes on the *Taraxacum*-flora of Alaska and Yukon. *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 43: 107–116.
- Haines, A. 2000. Rediscovery of *Symphyotrichum anticostense* in the United States. *Rhodora* 102: 198–201.
- Hall, E. 1873. *Plantae Texanae*.... Salem, Mass. (Pl. Tex.)
- Hall, G. W. 1967. A Biosystematic Study of the North American Complex of the Genus *Bidens* (Compositae). Ph.D. dissertation. Indiana University.
- Hall, H. M. 1928. The genus *Haplopappus*: A phylogenetic study in the Compositae. Publ. Carnegie Inst. Wash. 389.
- Hall, H. M. and F. E. Clements. 1923. The phylogenetic method in taxonomy: The North American species of *Artemisia*, *Chrysothamnus*, and *Atriplex*. Publ. Carnegie Inst. Wash. 326.
- Handb. Gewächsk. ed. 2—See: J. C. Mössler and H. G. L. Reichenbach 1827–1829[–1830]
- Handel-Mazzetti, H. 1907. Monographie der Gattung *Taraxacum*. Leipzig and Vienna. (Monogr. Taraxacum)
- Hanelt, P. 1963. Monographisch Übersicht der Gattung *Carthamus* L. (Compositae). *Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 67: 41–180.
- Hanelt, P. 1976. *Carthamus*. In: T. G. Tutin et al., eds. 1964–1980. *Flora Europaea*. 5 vols. Cambridge. Vol. 4, pp. 302–303.
- Hansen, C. J., L. Allphin, and M. D. Windham. 2002. Biosystematic analysis of the *Thelesperma subnudum* complex (Asteraceae). *Sida* 20: 71–96.
- Hansen, H. V. 1990. Phylogenetic studies in the *Gerbera*-complex (Compositae, tribe Mutisieae, subtribe Mutisiinae). *Nordic J. Bot.* 9: 469–485.
- Harms, V. L. 1965. Biosystematic studies in the *Heterotheca subaxillaris* complex (Compositae–Asteraceae). *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 68: 122–124.
- Harms, V. L. 1970. *Heterotheca*. In: D. S. Correll and M. C. Johnston. 1970. *Manual of the Vascular Plants of Texas*. Renner, Tex. Pp. 1563–1569.
- Harms, V. L. 1999. Status Report on the Large-headed Woolly Yarrow (*Achillea millefolium* var. *megacephala*), in Canada. [Ottawa.]
- Harms, V. L. 2003. Checklist of the Vascular Plants of Saskatchewan.... Saskatoon.
- Harrington, H. D. 1954. *Manual of the Plants of Colorado*. Denver. (Man. Pl. Colorado)
- Harris, E. M. 1994. Developmental evidence for the derivation of syncephalia in *Lagascea* (Heliantheae; Asteraceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 81: 1139–1148.
- Hartman, R. L. 1976. A Conspectus of *Machaeranthera* (Compositae: Astereae) and a Biosystematic Study of the Section *Blepharodon*. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Texas.
- Hartman, R. L. 1990. A conspectus of *Machaeranthera* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 68: 439–465.
- Hartman, R. L. and M. A. Lane. 1991. A natural intergeneric hybrid in the  $x = 6$  group of the Astereae (Asteraceae). *Sida* 14: 321–329.
- Harvard Pap. Bot. = Harvard Papers in Botany.
- Hauber, D. P. 1986. Autotetraploidy in *Haplopappus spinulosus* hybrids: Evidence from natural and synthetic tetraploids. *Amer. J. Bot.* 73: 1595–1608.
- Hayden, F. V. 1872. Preliminary Report of the United States Geological Survey of Montana and Portions of Adjacent Territories; Being a Fifth Annual Report of Progress. Washington. (Prelim. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv. Montana)
- Heap, J. W. 1993. Control of rush skeletonweed (*Chondrilla juncea*) with herbicides. *Weed Technol.* 7: 954–959.
- Hebert, H. J.-C. 1968. Generic considerations concerning *Carphephorus* and *Trilisa* (Compositae). *Rhodora* 70: 474–485.
- Hegi, G. et al. 1936–1987. *Illustrierte Flora von Mitteleuropa*, ed. 2. 6 vols. in 14. Munich, Berlin, and Hamburg.
- Heiser, C. B. 1945. A revision of the genus *Schkubria*. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 32: 265–278.
- Heiser, C. B. 1949. Study in the evolution of the sunflower species *Helianthus annuus* and *H. bolanderi*. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 23: 157–208.
- Heiser, C. B. 1956. Biosystematics of *Helianthus debilis*. *Madroño* 13: 145–176.
- Heiser, C. B. 1976. *The Sunflower*. Norman.
- Heiser, C. B., D. M. Smith, S. Clevenger, and W. C. Martin. 1969. The North American sunflowers (*Helianthus*). *Mem. Torrey Bot. Club* 22(3).
- Helton, N., D. Wiens, and B. A. Barlow. 1972. High polyploidy and the origin of *Balsamorhiza macrophylla*. *Madroño* 21: 526–535.
- Hemsley, W. B. 1878–1880. *Diagnoses Plantarum Novarum...Mexicanarum et Centrali-americanarum*. 3 parts. London. [Parts paged consecutively.] (*Diagn. Pl. Nov. Mexic.*)

- Hemsley, W. B. 1879–1888. *Biologia Centrali-Americana.... Botany....* 5 vols. London. (Biol. Cent.-Amer., Bot.)  
 Herb. Brit.—See: J. Hill 1769–1770  
 Herb. Raf.—See: C. S. Rafinesque 1833  
 Heredity = Heredity; an International Journal of Genetics.  
 Heyn, C. C., O. Dagan, and B. Nachman. 1974. The annual *Calendula* species: Taxonomy and relationships. *Israel J. Bot.* 23: 169–201.  
 Heywood, V. H., ed. 1978. *Flowering Plants of the World.* Oxford.  
 Heywood, V. H., J. B. Harborne, and B. L. Turner, eds. 1977[1978]. *The Biology and Chemistry of the Compositae.* 2 vols. London, New York, and San Francisco. (Biol. Chem. Compositae)  
 Hickler, M. G. 1999. Notes on the habits and life-history of *Bidens discoidea*: An epiphyte in Massachusetts floodplain ponds. *Rhodora* 101: 298–299.  
 Hickman, J. C., ed. 1993. *The Jepson Manual.* Higher Plants of California. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London.  
 Hill, D. W., E. M. Bailey, and B. J. Camp. 1980. Tissue distribution and disposition of hymenoxon (*Helenium hoopesii* and *Baileya multiradiata*, poisonous to sheep, goats, and rabbits). *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 28: 1269–1273.  
 Hill, D. W., H. L. Kim, and B. J. Camp. 1979. Quantitative analysis of hymenoxon in plant tissue of *Hymenoxys odorata*, *Helenium hoopesii* and *Baileya multiradiata*, poisonous range plants. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 27: 885–887.  
 Hill, J. 1759–1775. *The Vegetable System....* 26 vols. London. (Veg. Syst.)  
 Hill, J. 1768. *Hortus Kewensis.* London. (Hort. Kew.)  
 Hill, J. 1769–1770. *Herbarium Britannicum....* 2 vols. London. [Volumes paged consecutively.] (Herb. Brit.)  
 Hill, L. M. 1976. Morphological and cytological evidence for introgression in *Aster acuminatus* Michx. in the southern Appalachians. *Castanea* 41: 148–155.  
 Hill, L. M. and O. M. Rogers. 1970. Chromosome numbers of *Aster blakei* and *A. nemoralis*. *Rhodora* 72: 437–438.  
 Hill, L. M. and O. M. Rogers. 1973. Chemical, cytological and genetic evidence for the hybrid origin of *Aster blakei* (Porter) House. *Rhodora* 75: 1–25.  
 Hilliard, O. M. and B. L. Burtt. 1981. Some generic concepts in Compositae–Gnaphaliinae. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 82: 181–232.  
 Hind, D. J. N., H. J. Beentje, P. D. S. Caligari, and S. A. L. Smith, eds. 1996. *Proceedings of the International Compositae Conference, Kew, 1994.* 2 vols. Kew.  
 Hind, D. J. N., C. Jeffrey, and G. V. Pope, eds. 1995. *Advances in Compositae Systematics.* Kew.  
 Hinds, H. R. 2000. *Flora of New Brunswick....*, ed. 2. Fredericton.  
 Hist. Acad. Roy. Sci. Mém. Math. Phys. (Paris, 4to) = Histoire de l'Académie Royale des Sciences; Avec les Mémoires de Mathématique & de Phisique (Physique). [In quarto.]  
 Hist. Fis. Cuba—See: R. de la Sagra 1840–1855  
 Hist. Nat. Îles Canaries—See: P. B. Webb and S. Berthelot [1835–]1836–1850  
 Hist. Nat. Vég.—See: E. Spach 1834–1848  
 Hist. Pl. Guiane—See: J. B. Aublet 1775  
 Hitchcock, C. L., A. Cronquist, M. Ownbey, and J. W. Thompson. 1955–1969. *Vascular Plants of the Pacific Northwest.* 5 vols. Seattle. [Univ. Wash. Publ. Biol. 17.] (Vasc. Pl. Pacif. N.W.)  
 Hoffmann, J. J. et al. 1978. Odoratin and paucin cytotoxic sesquiterpene lactones from *Baileya pauciradiata* (Compositae). *J. Pharm. Sci.* 67: 1633–1634.  
 Hoffmann, O. 1890–1894. Compositae. In: H. G. A. Engler and K. Prantl, eds. 1887–1915. *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien....* 254 fasc. Leipzig. Fasc. 39, 43, 48, 54, 74, 89, 105 [IV,5], pp. 87–387.  
 Holm, T. 1891. Notes upon *Ovularia*, *Oakesia*, *Diclytra* and *Krigia*. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 18: 1–11.  
 Holmes, W. C. 1981. *Mikania* (Compositae) of the United States. *Sida* 9: 147–158.  
 Holmes, W. C. 1993. The Genus *Mikania* (Compositae: Eupatorieae) in the Greater Antilles. *Fort Worth. [Sida Bot. Misc.* 9.]  
 Holmes, W. C. 1996. A proposed sectional classification for *Mikania* (Eupatorieae). In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1996. *Proceedings of the International Compositae Conference, Kew, 1994.* 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 621–626.  
 Holmgren, A. H., L. M. Shultz, and T. K. Lowrey. 1976. *Sphaeromeria*, a genus closer to *Artemisia* than to *Tanacetum* (Asteraceae: Anthemideae). *Brittonia* 28: 255–262.  
 Holub, J. 1972. On correct generic names of *Acrocentron* Cass. and *Acrolophus* Cass. (*Centaurea* L. s.l.). *Preslia* 44: 215–218.  
 Holub, J. 1976. *Filago*, *Ifloga*, *Logfia*, *Evax*, *Bombycilaena*. In: T. G. Tutin et al., eds. 1964–1980. *Flora Europaea.* 5 vols. Cambridge. Vol. 4, pp. 121–125.  
 Holub, J. 1998. Reclassifications and new names in vascular plants 1. *Preslia* 70: 97–122.  
 Holzinger, J. M. 1893. The systematic position of *Hartwrightia floridana*. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 20: 287–288.  
 Hood, J. L. A. and J. C. Semple. 2003. Pappus variation in *Solidago* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida* 20: 1617–1630.  
 Hooker, J. D. 1852–1855. *Flora Novae-zelandiae.* 2 parts. London. [Parts paged independently. Constitutes vol. 2 of: Hooker, J. D. 1844–1860. *The Botany of the Antarctic Voyage of H.M. Discovery Ships Erebus and Terror in the Years 1839–1843....* 3 vols. in 6 parts. London.] (Fl. Nov.-Zel.)  
 Hooker, W. J. [1829–]1833–1840. *Flora Boreali-Americana; or, the Botany of the Northern Parts of British America....* 2 vols. in 12 parts. London, Paris, and Strasbourg. (Fl. Bor.-Amer.)  
 Hooker, W. J. and G. A. W. Arnott. [1830–]1841. *The Botany of Captain Beechey's Voyage; Comprising an Account of the Plants Collected by Messrs Lay and Collie, and Other Officers of the Expedition, during the Voyage to the Pacific and Bering's Strait, Performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom, under the Command of Captain F. W. Beechey...in the Years 1825, 26, 27, and 28.* 10 parts. London. [Parts paged and plates numbered consecutively.] (Bot. Beechey Voy.)  
 Hooker's Icon. Pl. = Hooker's *Icones Plantarum....*

- Hooker's J. Bot. Kew Gard. Misc. = Hooker's Journal of Botany and Kew Garden Miscellany.
- Hoover, R. F. 1970. The Vascular Plants of San Luis Obispo County, California. Berkeley. (Vasc. Pl. San Luis Obispo Co.)
- Hort. Bot. Vindob.—See: N. J. Jacquin 1770–1776
- Hort. Brit.—See: J. C. Loudon 1830; R. Sweet 1826
- Hort. Brit. ed. 3—See: R. Sweet 1839
- Hort. Gott.—See: H. A. Schrader 1809–1811
- Hort. Herrenhus.—See: J. C. Wendland 1798–1801
- Hort. Kew.—See: W. Aiton 1789; J. Hill 1768
- Hort. Woburn.—See: J. Forbes 1833
- Houle, F. 1988. Étude Biosystématique de la Section *Conyzopsis* du Genre *Aster* (Asteraceae). Ph.D. thesis. Université de Montréal.
- Howell, J. T. 1929. A systematic study of the genus *Lessingia* Cham. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 16: 1–44.
- Howell, J. T. 1943. Sertulum greeneanum III. Studies in *Cirsium*. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 30: 29–39.
- Howell, J. T. 1948. Concerning a California cudweed. Leafl. W. Bot. 5: 90–91.
- Howell, J. T. 1949. Marin Flora: Manual of the Flowering Plants and Ferns of Marin County, California. Berkeley.
- Howell, J. T. 1959. Distributional data on weedy thistles in western North America. Leafl. W. Bot. 9: 17–32.
- Howell, J. T. 1959b. Studies in *Cirsium*—II. Leafl. W. Bot. 9: 9–15.
- Howell, J. T. 1960b. Cynareae. In: L. Abrams and R. S. Ferris. 1923–1960. Illustrated Flora of the Pacific States: Washington, Oregon, and California. 4 vols. Stanford. Vol. 5, pp. 506–548.
- Howell, J. T. 1970. Marin Flora: Manual of the Flowering Plants and Ferns of Marin County, California, ed. 2 with suppl. Berkeley.
- Howell, T. J. 1897–1903. A Flora of Northwest America. 1 vol. in 8 fasc. Portland. [Fasc. 1–7 (text) paged consecutively, fasc. 8 (index) independently.] (Fl. N.W. Amer.)
- Hrusa, F. et al. 2002. Catalogue of non-native vascular plants occurring spontaneously in California beyond those addressed in The Jepson Manual—Part I. Madroño 49: 61–98.
- Hsi, Y.-T. 1960. Taxonomy, Distribution and Relationships of the Species of *Cirsium* Belonging to the Series *Undulata*. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Minnesota.
- Huber, W. 1993. Biosystematisch-okologische Untersuchungen an den *Erigeron*-Arten (Asteraceae) der Alpen. Veröff. Geobot. Inst. E. T. H. Stiftung Rübel Zürich 114: 1–143.
- Huber, W. and Ö. Nilsson. 1995. Close genetic affinity of northern and other Eurasiatic *Erigeron* species. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1995. Advances in Compositae Systematics. Kew. Pp. 197–222.
- Hughes, J. and A. J. Richards. 1988. The genetic structure of populations of sexual and asexual *Taraxacum* (dandelions). Heredity 60: 161–171.
- Hughes, J. and A. J. Richards. 1989. Isozymes and the status of *Taraxacum* (Asteraceae) agamospecies. Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 99: 365–376.
- Hughes, J. F. and G. K. Brown. 1994. Putative hybridization between two varieties of goldenweed (*Oonopsis foliosa*: Asteraceae). [Abstract.] Amer. J. Bot. 81(6, suppl.): 162–163.
- Hultén, E. 1941–1950. Flora of Alaska and Yukon. 10 vols. Lund and Leipzig. [Vols. paged consecutively and designated as simultaneous numbers of Lunds Univ. Årsskr. (= Acta Univ. Lund.) and Kungl. Fysiogr. Sällsk. Handl.] (Fl. Alaska Yukon)
- Hultén, E. 1955. Flora of Alaska and Yukon. Ark. Bot. 7: 1634–1689.
- Hultén, E. 1968. Flora of Alaska and Neighboring Territories: A Manual of the Vascular Plants. Stanford.
- Humboldt, A. von and A. J. Bonpland. [1805–]1808–1809 [–1817]. Plantae Aequinoctiales.... 2 vols. in 17 parts. Paris and Tübingen. [Parts numbered consecutively.] (Pl. Aequinoct.)
- Humboldt, A. von, A. J. Bonpland, and C. S. Kunth. 1815[1816]–1825. Nova Genera et Species Plantarum Quas in Peregrinatione Orbis Novi Collegerunt, Descripserunt.... 7 vols. in 36 parts. Paris. (Nov. Gen. Sp.)
- Humphries, C. J. 1976. A revision of the Macaronesian genus *Argyranthemum* Webb ex Schultz Bip. (Compositae—Anthemideae). Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Bot. 5: 147–240.
- Hymenopappus—See: C.-L. L'Héritier de Brutelle [1788]
- Iagttag. Vextrig. Marokko—See: P. K. A. Schousboe 1800
- Icon.—See: A. J. Cavanilles 1791–1801
- Icon. Pl. = Icones Plantarum....
- Icon. Pl.—See: C. F. von Ledebour 1829–1834
- Icon. Pl. Rar.—See: N. J. Jacquin 1781–1793[–1795]
- Iljin, M. M. 1932. A critical survey of the genus *Amberboa* Less. Izv. Bot. Sada Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. 30: 101–116.
- Ill. Fl. N. U.S.—See: N. L. Britton and A. Brown 1896–1898
- Ill. Fl. N. U.S. ed. 2—See: N. L. Britton and A. Brown 1913
- Illingworth, J. M. and G. W. Douglas. 1994. Status Report on the Tall Woolly-heads *Psilocarphus elatior* (A. Gray) A. Gray. Victoria.
- Illingworth, J. M. and G. W. Douglas. 1994b. Status Report on the Slender Woolly-heads *Psilocarphus tenellus* var. *tenellus* in Canada. Victoria.
- Index Kew.—See: B. D. Jackson et al. [1893–]1895+
- Index Seminum (Bratislava) = Delectus Seminum Horto Vratislava....
- Index Seminum (Göttingen) = Index Seminum Horti Academici Goettingensis Anno...Collecta.
- Index Seminum (Louvain) = Selectus Seminum Horti Botanici Lovaniensis.
- Index Seminum (St. Petersburg) = Index Seminum, Quae Hortus Botanicus Imperialis Petropolitanus pro Mutua Commutatione Offert.
- Inst. Rei Herb.—See: H. J. N. von Crantz 1766
- Int. J. Pl. Sci. = International Journal of Plant Sciences.
- Intermount. Fl.—See: A. Cronquist et al. 1972+
- International Botanical Congress. [1999.] Abstracts. XVI International Botanical Congress, St. Louis, USA, August 1–7, 1999. [St. Louis.]
- Intr. Hist. Nat.—See: J. A. Scopoli 1777
- Irmeler, C. et al. 1982. Enzymes and quantitative morphological characters compared between the allotetraploid

- Microseris decipiens* and its diploid parental species. *Beitr. Biol. Pflanzen* 57: 269–289.
- Isis (Oken) = Isis, oder encyclopädische Zeitung (vorzüglich für Naturgeschichte, vergleichende Anatomie und Physiologie). [Oken ed.]
- Israel J. Bot. = Israel Journal of Botany.
- Iter Hispan.—See: P. Loeffling 1758
- Izv. Bot. Sada Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. = Izvestiya Botanicheskogo Sada Akademii Nauk S S S R.
- J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia = Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.
- J. Agric. Food Chem. = Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry.
- J. Amer. Chem. Soc. = Journal of the American Chemical Society.
- J. Arizona Acad. Sci. = Journal of the Arizona Academy of Science.
- J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci. = Journal of the Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science.
- J. Arnold Arbor. = Journal of the Arnold Arboretum.
- J. Austral. Inst. Agric. Sci. = Journal of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science.
- J. Bot. (Hooker) = Journal of Botany, (Being a Second Series of the Botanical Miscellany), Containing Figures and Descriptions....
- J. Ecol. = Journal of Ecology.
- J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. = Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society.
- J. Heredity = Journal of Heredity.
- J. Hist. Nat. = Journal d'Histoire Naturelle.
- J. Indian Bot. Soc. = Journal of the Indian Botanical Society.
- J. Jap. Bot. = Journal of Japanese Botany.
- J. Linn. Soc., Bot. = Journal of the Linnean Society. Botany.
- J. Pharm. Sci. = Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- J. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. Arts = Journal de Physique, de Chimie, d'Histoire Naturelle et des Arts.
- J. S. African Bot. = Journal of South African Botany.
- J. S. African Veterin. Assoc. = Journal of the South African Veterinary Association.
- J. Torrey Bot. Soc. = Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society.
- J. Wash. Acad. Sci. = Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences.
- Jackson, B. D. et al., comps. [1893–]1895+. *Index Kewensis Plantarum Phanerogamarum*.... 2 vols. + 21+ suppl. Oxford. (Index Kew.)
- Jackson, J. D. 1972. The evolution of functional dioecism in the genus *Baccharis* (Compositae). [Abstract.] *Brittonia* 24: 121.
- Jackson, R. C. 1956. The hybrid origin of *Helianthus doronicoides*. *Rhodora* 58: 97–101.
- Jackson, R. C. 1960 A revision of the genus *Iva*. *Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull.* 41: 793–876.
- Jackson, R. C. 1962. Interspecific hybridization in *Haplopappus* and its bearing on chromosome evolution in the *Blepharodon* section. *Amer. J. Bot.* 49: 119–135.
- Jackson, R. C. 1971. Note on *Haplopappus gracilis* and *H. ravenii*—a reply. *Brittonia* 23: 446.
- Jackson, R. C. 1979. Intersectional hybridization in *Haplopappus*: *Blepharodon* × *Hazardia*. *Syst. Bot.* 4: 157–162.
- Jackson, R. C. and C. T. Dimas. 1981. Experimental evidence for systematic placement of the *Haplopappus phyllocephalus* complex (Compositae). *Syst. Bot.* 6: 8–14.
- Jackson, R. C. and A. T. Guard. 1957. Natural and artificial hybridization between *Helianthus mollis* and *H. occidentalis*. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 58: 422–433.
- Jackson, R. C. and A. T. Guard. 1957b. Analysis of some natural and artificial interspecific hybrids in *Helianthus*. *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* 66: 306–317.
- Jackson, S. W. 1963. Hybridization among three species of *Ratibida*. *Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull.* 44: 3–27.
- Jacquin, N. J. 1760. *Enumeratio Systematica Plantarum, Quas in Insulis Caribaeis Vicinaque Americis Continente Detexit Novas*.... Leiden. (Enum. Syst. Pl.)
- Jacquin, N. J. 1770–1776. *Hortus Botanicus Vindobonensis*.... 3 vols. Vienna. (Hort. Bot. Vindob.)
- Jacquin, N. J. 1781–1793[–1795]. *Icones Plantarum Rariorum*. 3 vols. in fasc. Vienna etc. [Vols. paged independently, plates numbered consecutively.] (Icon. Pl. Rar.)
- Jacquin, N. J. 1786[1787]–1796[1797]. *Collectanea ad Botanicam, Chemiam, et Historiam Naturalem Spectantia*.... 5 vols. Vienna. (Collectanea)
- Jacquin, N. J. 1797–1804. *Plantarum Rariorum Horti Caesarei Schoenbrunnensis Descriptiones et Icones*. 4 vols. Vienna, London, and Leiden. (Pl. Hort. Schoenbr.)
- Jaeger, E. C. 1941. *Desert Wild Flowers*, ed. 2. Stanford and London.
- Jahandiez, É., R. C. J. E. Maire, and M. L. Emberger. 1931–1941. *Catalogue des Plantes du Maroc*.... 4 vols. Algiers. (Cat. Pl. Maroc)
- Jahresber. Pollichia = Jahresbericht der Pollichia, eines naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins der Bayerischen Pfalz.
- James, C. W. 1958. Generic considerations concerning *Carphephorus*, *Trilisa* and *Litrisa* (Compositae). *Rhodora* 60: 117–122.
- James, E. 1823. *Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, Performed in the Years 1819 and '20...under the Command of Major Stephen H. Long*. 2 vols. + atlas. Philadelphia. (Account Exped. Pittsburgh)
- James, L. F. et al., eds. 1991. *Noxious Range Weeds*. Boulder, San Francisco, and Oxford.
- Jansen, R. K. 1985. The systematics of *Acmella* (Asteraceae–Heliantheae). *Syst. Bot. Monogr.* 8: 1–115.
- Jansen, R. K. et al. 1991. Phylogeny and character evolution in the Asteraceae based on chloroplast DNA restriction site mapping. *Syst. Bot.* 16: 98–115.
- Jansen, R. K. et al. 1991b. Systematic implications of chloroplast DNA variation in the subtribe Microseridinae (Asteraceae: Lactuceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 78: 1015–1027.
- Jansen, R. K. et al. 1992. Chloroplast DNA variation in the Asteraceae: Phylogenetic and evolutionary implications. In: D. E. Soltis et al., eds. 1992. *Molecular Systematics of Plants*. New York. Pp. 252–294.
- Jansen, R. K., K. E. Holsinger, H. J. Michaels, and J. D. Palmer. 1990. Phylogenetic analysis of chloroplast DNA restriction site data at the higher taxonomic levels: An example from the Asteraceae. *Evolution* 44: 2089–2105.

- Jansen, R. K. and J. D. Palmer. 1987. Chloroplast DNA from lettuce and *Barnadesia* (Asteraceae): Structure, gene-localization, and characterization of a large inversion. *Curr. Genet.* 11: 553–564.
- Jansen, R. K., E. B. Smith, and D. J. Crawford. 1987. A cladistic study of North American *Coreopsis* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 157: 73–84.
- Jard. Malmaison—See: É. P. Ventenat 1803–1804[–1805]
- Jeffrey, C. 1978. Compositae. In: V. H. Heywood, ed. 1978. *Flowering Plants of the World*. Oxford. Pp. 263–268.
- Jeffrey, C. 1979. Note on the lectotypification of the names *Cacalia* L., *Matricaria* L. and *Gnaphalium* L. *Taxon* 28: 349–351.
- Jeffrey, C. 1980. Generic and sectional limits in *Senecio* (Compositae): II. Evaluation of some recent studies. *Kew Bull.* 34: 49–58.
- Jeffrey, C. 1995. Compositae systematics 1975–1993. Developments and desiderata. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1995. *Advances in Compositae Systematics*. Kew. Pp. 3–22.
- Jeffrey, C. and Chen Y. L. 1984. Taxonomic studies on the tribe Senecioneae (Compositae) of eastern Asia. *Kew Bull.* 39: 204–466.
- Jepson, W. L. 1901. *A Flora of Western Middle California*.... Berkeley. (Fl. W. Calif.)
- Jepson, W. L. [1923–1925.] *A Manual of the Flowering Plants of California*.... Berkeley. (Man. Fl. Pl. Calif.)
- Johnson, A. W. and J. G. Packer. 1968. Chromosome numbers in the flora of Ogoturuk Creek, N.W. Alaska. *Bot. Not.* 121: 403–456.
- Johnson, D. E. 1991. Nomenclatural conspectus of annual Eriophyllinae (Asteraceae). *Novon* 1: 119–124.
- Johnson, M. F. 1971. A monograph of the genus *Ageratum* L. (Compositae–Eupatoriaceae). *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 58: 6–88.
- Johnson, M. F. 1979. The genus *Prenanthes* L. (Cichorieae–Asteraceae) in Virginia. *Castanea* 45: 24–30.
- Johnson, M. J. 1971. The genus *Liatrix* in Virginia. *Castanea* 36: 137–147.
- Johnson, R. R. 1969. Monograph of the plant genus *Porophyllum* (Compositae: Helenieae). *Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull.* 48: 225–267.
- Johnston, I. M. 1938. New or noteworthy plants from temperate South America. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 19: 248–263.
- Jones, A. G. 1978. The taxonomy of *Aster* section *Multiflora* (Asteraceae). I. Nomenclatural review and formal presentation of taxa. *Rhodora* 80: 319–357.
- Jones, A. G. 1980. A classification of New World species of *Aster* (Asteraceae). *Brittonia* 32: 230–239.
- Jones, A. G. 1989. *Aster* and *Brachyactis* in Illinois. *Bull. Illinois Nat. Hist. Surv.* 34: 139–194.
- Jones, A. G. 1992. *Aster* and *Brachyactis* (Asteraceae) in Oklahoma. Fort Worth. [Sida Bot. Misc. 8.]
- Jones, A. G. and D. A. Young. 1983. Generic concepts of *Aster* (Asteraceae): A comparison of cladistic, phenetic and cytological approaches. *Syst. Bot.* 8: 71–84.
- Jones, G. N. 1936. *A Botanical Survey of the Olympic Peninsula*. Seattle. [Univ. Wash. Publ. Biol. 5.] (Bot. Surv. Olympic Penins.)
- Jones, Q. 1954. Monograph of *Agoseris*, Tribe Cichorieae. Ph.D. dissertation. Harvard University.
- Jones, R. L. 1983. A systematic study of *Aster* section *Patentes* (Asteraceae). *Sida* 10: 41–81.
- Jones, R. L. 1994. The status of *Helianthus eggertii* Small in the southeastern U.S. *Castanea* 59: 319–330.
- Jones, S. B. 1964. Taxonomy of the narrow-leaved *Vernonia* of the southeastern United States. *Rhodora* 66: 382–401.
- Judd, W. S. and R. G. Olmstead. 2004. A survey of tricolpate (eudicot) phylogeny. *Amer. J. Bot.* 91: 1627–1644.
- Jussieu, A. L. de. 1789. *Genera Plantarum*.... Paris. (Gen. Pl.)
- Just's Bot. Jahresber. = Just's botanischer Jahresbericht; systematisch geordnetes Repertorium der botanischen Literatur aller Länder.
- Källersjö, M. 1988. A generic re-classification of *Pentzia* Thunb. (Compositae: Anthemideae) from southern Africa. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 96: 299–322.
- Kalmiopsis = Kalmiopsis; Journal of the Native Plant Society of Oregon.
- Kapoor, B. M. and J. R. Beaudry. 1966. Studies on *Solidago*. VII. The taxonomic status of the taxa *Brachychaeta*, *Brintonia*, *Chrysoma*, *Euthamia*, *Oligoneuron*, and *Petradoria* in relation to *Solidago*. *Canad. J. Genet. Cytol.* 8: 422–443.
- Karis, P. O. 1995. Cladistics of the subtribe Ambrosiinae (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). *Syst. Bot.* 20: 40–54.
- Karis, P. O. and O. Ryding. 1994. Tribe Heliantheae. In: K. Bremer. 1994. *Asteraceae: Cladistics & Classification*. Portland. Pp. 559–624.
- Karis, P. O. and O. Ryding. 1994b. Tribe Helenieae. In: K. Bremer. 1994. *Asteraceae: Cladistics & Classification*. Portland. Pp. 521–558.
- Kartesz, J. T. and C. A. Meacham. 1999. *Synthesis of the North American Flora*, ver. 1.0. Chapel Hill. [CD-ROM.] (Synth. N. Amer. Fl.)
- Kawaguchi, S. T. 1996. Systematics of *Rayjacksonia* (Asteraceae: Astereae). M.S. thesis. University of Kansas.
- Kay, Q. O. N. 1976. *Chamomilla*. In: T. G. Tutin et al., eds. 1964–1980. *Flora Europaea*. 5 vols. Cambridge. Vol. 4, p. 167.
- Kay, Q. O. N. 1976b. *Matricaria*. In: T. G. Tutin et al., eds. 1964–1980. *Flora Europaea*. 5 vols. Cambridge. Vol. 4, pp. 165–167.
- Kay, Q. O. N. 1994. Biological flora of the British Isles: *Tripleurospermum inodorum* (L.) Schultz Bip. (*Matricaria inodora* L., *Matricaria maritima* auct. p.p. non L., *Matricaria perforata* Merat, *Tripleurospermum perforatum* (Merat) Wagenitz, *Tripleurospermum maritimum* (L.) Schultz Bip. p.p. non L.). *J. Ecol.* 82: 681–698.
- Kazmi, S. M. A. 1964. Revision der Gattung *Carduus* (Compositae). Teil II. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 5: 279–550.
- Kearney, T. H. and R. H. Peebles. 1960. *Arizona Flora*, ed. 2. Berkeley.
- Keck, D. D. 1940. New subspecies in *Haplopappus*. *Madroño* 5: 166–169.
- Keck, D. D. 1946. A revision of the *Artemisia vulgaris*

- complex in North America. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., ser. 4, 25: 421–468.
- Keck, D. D. 1949. *Hemizonella* becomes a *Madia*. Madroño 10: 22.
- Keck, D. D. 1958. Taxonomic notes on the California flora. Aliso 4: 102–103.
- Keck, D. D. 1959. *Madia*. In: P. A. Munz. 1959. A California Flora. Berkeley and Los Angeles. Pp. 1113–1117.
- Keck, D. D. 1959b. *Hemizonia*. In: P. A. Munz. 1959. A California Flora. Berkeley and Los Angeles. Pp. 1117–1124.
- Keck, D. D. 1959c. *Baeria*, *Lasthenia*, *Crockeria*. In: P. A. Munz. 1959. A California Flora. Berkeley and Los Angeles. Pp. 1140–1144.
- Keck, D. D. 1960. *Gutierrezia*. In: L. Abrams and R. S. Ferris. 1923–1960. Illustrated Flora of the Pacific States: Washington, Oregon, and California. 4 vols. Stanford. Vol. 4, pp. 260–261.
- Keck, D. D. 1960b. *Calycadenia*. In: L. Abrams and R. S. Ferris. 1923–1960. Illustrated Flora of the Pacific States: Washington, Oregon, and California. 4 vols. Stanford. Vol. 4, pp. 186–192.
- Keeley, J. E. and C. J. Fotheringham. 1998. Smoke-induced seed germination in California chaparral. Ecology 79: 2320–2336.
- Keeley, S. C. and R. K. Jansen. 1991. Evidence from chloroplast DNA for the recognition of a new tribe, the Tarchonantheae, and the tribal placement of *Pluchea* (Asteraceae). Syst. Bot. 16: 173–181.
- Keil, D. J. 1975. Revision of *Pectis* sect. *Heteropectis* (Compositae: Tageteae). Madroño 23: 181–191.
- Keil, D. J. 1975b. *Pectis cylindrica* (Compositae) established as a member of the Texas flora and confirmed as a distinct species. SouthW. Naturalist 20: 286–287.
- Keil, D. J. 1975c. *Pectis humifusa* new to the flora of the United States. Rhodora 77: 145–146.
- Keil, D. J. 1977. A revision of *Pectis* section *Pectothrix* (Compositae: Tageteae). Rhodora 79: 32–78.
- Keil, D. J. 1977b. Chromosome studies in North and Central American species of *Pectis* L. (Compositae: Tageteae). Rhodora 79: 79–94.
- Keil, D. J. 1978. Revision of *Pectis* section *Pectidium* (Compositae: Tageteae). Rhodora 80: 135–146.
- Keil, D. J. 1986. Synopsis of the Florida species of *Pectis* (Asteraceae). Sida 11: 385–395.
- Keil, D. J. 1996. *Pectis*. In: B. L. Turner, ed. 1996+. The Comps of Mexico: A Systematic Account of the Family Asteraceae. 2+ vols. Huntsville, Tex. Vol. 6, pp. 22–43.
- Keil, D. J., M. A. Luckow, and D. J. Pinkava. 1988. Chromosome studies in Asteraceae from the United States, Mexico, the West Indies, and South America. Amer. J. Bot. 75: 652–668.
- Keil, D. J. and D. J. Pinkava. 1976. Chromosome counts and taxonomic notes for Compositae from the United States and Mexico. Amer. J. Bot. 63: 1393–1403.
- Keil, D. J. and T. F. Stuessy. 1981. Systematics of *Isocarpha* (Compositae: Eupatorieae). Syst. Bot. 6: 258–287.
- Keil, D. J. and C. E. Turner. 1992. Taxonomic notes on California species of *Cirsium* (Asteraceae: Cardueae). Phytologia 73: 312–317.
- Keil, D. J. and C. E. Turner. 1993. *Cirsium*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. Pp. 232–239.
- Kelch, D. G. and B. G. Baldwin. 2003. Phylogeny and ecological radiation of New World thistles (*Cirsium*, Cardueae–Compositae) based on ITS and ETS rDNA sequence data. Molec. Ecol. 12: 141–151.
- Kew Bull. = Kew Bulletin.
- Khan, R. and C. E. Jarvis. 1989. The correct name for the plant known as *Pluchea symphytifolia* (Miller) Gillis (Asteraceae). Taxon 38: 659–662.
- Kharkevich, S. S., ed. 1985+. Plantae Vasculares Orientis Extremi Sovietici. 7+ vols. Leningrad.
- Khidir, M. O. and P. F. Knowles. 1970. Cytogenetic studies of *Carthamus* species (Compositae) with 32 pairs of chromosomes. I. Intrasectional hybridization. Amer. J. Bot. 57: 123–129.
- Khidir, M. O. and P. F. Knowles. 1970b. Cytogenetic studies of *Carthamus* species (Compositae) with 32 pairs of chromosomes. II. Intersectional hybridization. Canad. J. Genet. Cytol. 12: 90–99.
- Kiger, R. W. and D. M. Porter. 2001. Categorical Glossary for the Flora of North America Project. Pittsburgh.
- Kiku—See: S. Kitamura 1948
- Kilian, N. 1997. Revision of *Launaea* Cass. (Compositae, Lactuceae, Sonchinae). Englera 17.
- Kim, H. G., D. J. Loockerman, and R. K. Jansen. 2002. Systematic implications of *ndhF* sequence variation in the Mutisieae (Asteraceae). Syst. Bot. 27: 598–609.
- Kim, K. J. et al. 1992. Phylogenetic implications of *rbcL* sequence variation in the Asteraceae. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 79: 428–445.
- Kim, K. J. et al. 1992b. Evolutionary implications of intraspecific chloroplast DNA variation in dwarf dandelions (*Krigia*–Asteraceae). Amer. J. Bot. 79: 708–715.
- Kim, K. J. et al. 1992c. Phylogenetic and evolutionary implications of interspecific chloroplast DNA variation in *Krigia* (Asteraceae–Lactuceae). Syst. Bot. 17: 449–469.
- Kim, K. J. and R. K. Jansen. 1994. Comparisons of phylogenetic hypotheses among differing data sets in dwarf dandelions (*Krigia*, Asteraceae): Additional information from internal transcribed spacer sequences of nuclear ribosomal DNA. Pl. Syst. Evol. 190: 157–185.
- Kim, K. J. and R. K. Jansen. 1995. *ndhF* sequence evolution and the major clades in the sunflower family. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 92: 10379–10383.
- Kim, K. J. and T. J. Mabry. 1991. Phylogenetic and evolutionary implications of nuclear ribosomal DNA variation in dwarf dandelions (*Krigia*–Lactuceae–Asteraceae). Pl. Syst. Evol. 177: 53–69.
- Kim, K. J. and B. L. Turner. 1992. Systematic overview of *Krigia* (Asteraceae–Lactuceae). Brittonia 44: 173–198.
- Kim, S. C., D. J. Crawford, and R. K. Jansen. 1996. Phylogenetic relationships among the genera of the subtribe Sonchinae (Asteraceae): Evidence from ITS sequences. Syst. Bot. 21: 417–432.
- King, L. M. 1993. Origins of genotypic variation in North

- American dandelions inferred from ribosomal DNA and chloroplast DNA restriction enzyme analysis. *Evolution* 47: 136–151.
- King, L. M. and B. A. Schaal. 1990. Genotypic variation within asexual lineages of *Taraxacum officinale*. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 87: 998–1002.
- King, R. M. 1967. Studies in the Eupatorieae (Compositae). I–III. *Rhodora* 69: 35–47.
- King, R. M. and H. W. Dawson, eds. 1975. *Cassini on Compositae....* 3 vols. New York.
- King, R. M. and H. Robinson. 1970b. A monograph of the genus *Trichocoronis*. *Phytologia* 19: 497–500.
- King, R. M. and H. Robinson. 1987. The genera of the Eupatorieae (Asteraceae). *Monogr. Syst. Bot. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 22.
- King-Jones, S. 2001. Revision of *Pluchea* Cass. (Compositae, Plucheeae) in the Old World. *Englera* 23: 3–136.
- Kingsbury, J. M. 1964. *Poisonous Plants of the United States and Canada*. Englewood Cliffs.
- Kirkia = Kirkia; *Journal of the Federal Herbarium [Rhodesia]*.
- Kirkman, L. K. 1981. Taxonomic revision of *Centratherum* and *Phyllocephalum* (Compositae: Vernoniaea). *Rhodora* 83: 1–24.
- Kirschner, J. et al. 2003. Principal features of the cpDNA evolution in *Taraxacum* (Asteraceae, Lactuceae): A conflict with taxonomy. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 239: 231–255.
- Kirschner, J. and J. Štěpánek. 1987. Again on the sections in *Taraxacum* (Cichoriaceae) (Studies in *Taraxacum* 6). *Taxon* 36: 608–617.
- Kirschner, J. and J. Štěpánek. 1997. A nomenclatural checklist of supraspecific names in *Taraxacum*. *Taxon* 46: 87–98.
- Kitamura, S. 1948. Kiku. Osaka. (Kiku)
- Knowlton, C. H. and W. Deane. 1924. Reports on the flora of the Boston district. *Rhodora* 26: 82–88.
- Koch, W. D. J. 1843–1845. *Synopsis Florae Germanicae et Helveticae...*, ed. 2. 3 parts. Frankfurt am Main and Leipzig. [Parts paged consecutively.] (*Syn. Fl. Germ. Helv.* ed. 2)
- Komarov, V. L. et al., eds. 1963+. *Flora of the U.S.S.R. (Flora SSSR)*. Translated from Russian. 28+ vols. Jerusalem etc.
- Komarov, V. L., B. K. Schischkin, and E. Bobrov, eds. 1934–1964. *Flora URSS....* 30 vols. Leningrad. (Fl. URSS)
- Koster, H. 1816. *Travels in Brazil*. London. (Trav. Brazil)
- Kowal, R. R. 1975. Systematics of *Senecio aureus* and allied species on the Gaspé Peninsula, Quebec. *Mem. Torrey Bot. Club* 23: 1–113.
- Koyama, H. 1969. Taxonomic studies on the tribe Senecioneae of eastern Asia, II. Enumeration of the species of eastern Asia. *Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyoto Univ., Ser. Biol.* 2: 137–183.
- Kral, R., ed. 1983. *A Report on Some Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Forest-related Vascular Plants of the South*. 2 vols. Washington. [U.S.D.A. Forest Serv., Techn. Publ. R8-TP 2.]
- Kral, R. and R. K. Godfrey. 1958. Synopsis of the Florida species of *Cacalia*. *Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci.* 21: 193–206.
- Krasnoborov, I. M. et al., eds. 1987+. *Flora Sibiri*. 13+ vols. Novosibirsk.
- Kubitzki, K. et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 7+ vols. Berlin etc.
- Kuntze, O. 1891–1898. *Revisio Generum Plantarum Vascularium Omnium atque Cellularium Multarum....* 3 vols. Leipzig etc. [Vol. 3 in 3 parts paged independently; parts 1 & 3 unnumbered.] (*Revis. Gen. Pl.*)
- Kupicha, F. K. 1975. *Cnicus*. In: P. H. Davis, ed. 1965–1988. *Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands*. 10 vols. Edinburgh. Vol. 5, pp. 588–590.
- Kyhos, D. W. 1965. The independent aneuploid origin of two species of *Chaenactis* (Compositae) from a common ancestor. *Evolution* 19: 26–43.
- Kyhos, D. W., G. D. Carr, and B. G. Baldwin. 1990. Biodiversity and cytogenetics of the tarweeds (Asteraceae: Heliantheae–Madiinae). *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 77: 84–95.
- Kyhos, D. W. and P. H. Raven. 1982. Miscellaneous chromosome counts in Asteraceae. *Madroño* 29: 62.
- La Duke, J. C. 1982. Revision of *Tithonia*. *Rhodora* 84: 453–522.
- La Llave, P. de and J. M. de Lexarza. 1824–1825. *Novorum Vegetabilium Descriptiones*. 2 fasc. Mexico City. [Fasc. 2 includes *Orchidium Opusculum*, paged separately.] (*Nov. Veg. Descr.*)
- Labrecque, J. and L. Brouillet. 1990. *Aster anticostensis*, an endemic of northeastern North America: Biology and conservation. *Rhodora* 92: 129–141.
- Labrecque, J. and L. Brouillet. 1996. Biosystématique du complexe de l'*Aster novi-belgii* (Asteraceae: Astereae) au Québec. *Canad. J. Bot.* 74: 162–188.
- Lack, H. W. 1975. A note on *Helminthotheca* Zinn (Compositae). *Taxon* 24: 111–112.
- Lack, H. W. and B. E. Leuenberger. 1979. Pollen and taxonomy of *Urospermum* (Asteraceae, Lactuceae). *Pollen & Spores* 21: 415–425.
- Lagasca y Segura, M. 1816b. *Genera et Species Plantarum....* Madrid. (Gen. Sp. Pl.)
- Lamarck, J. 1778[1779]. *Flore Française ou Description Succincte de Toutes les Plantes Qui Croissent Naturellement en France....* 3 vols. Paris. (Fl. Franç.)
- Lamarck, J. et al. 1783–1817. *Encyclopédie Méthodique. Botanique....* 13 vols. Paris and Liège. [Vols. 1–8, suppl. 1–5.] (*Encycl.*)
- Lamarck, J. and A. P. de Candolle. 1806. *Synopsis Plantarum in Florâ Gallicâ Descriptarum*. Paris. (*Syn. Pl. Fl. Gall.*)
- Lamarck, J. and J. Poiret. 1791–1823. *Tableau Encyclopédique et Méthodique des Trois Règnes de la Nature. Botanique....* 6 vols. Paris. [Vols. 1–2 = tome 1; vols. 3–5 = tome 2; vol. [6] = tome 3. Vols. paged consecutively within tomes.] (*Tabl. Encycl.*)
- Lamboy, W. F. 1988. The status of *Aster commixtus* and a new species of *Aster* from the southeastern United States. *Syst. Bot.* 13: 187–195.
- Lamboy, W. F. 1992. The taxonomic status and probable origin of *Aster chlorolepis*, a southern Appalachian endemic. *Castanea* 57: 52–65.
- Lamont, E. E. 1995. Taxonomy of *Eupatorium* section

- Verticillata* (Asteraceae). Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 72: 1–66.
- Lamp, C. and F. Collet. 1979. A Field Guide to Weeds in Australia. Melbourne.
- Lane, M. A. 1979. Taxonomy of the genus *Amphiachyris* (Asteraceae: Astereae). Syst. Bot. 4: 178–189.
- Lane, M. A. 1982. Generic limits of *Xanthocephalum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Amphiachyris*, *Gymnosperma*, *Greenella*, and *Thurovia* (Compositae: Astereae). Syst. Bot. 7: 405–416.
- Lane, M. A. 1983. Taxonomy of *Xanthocephalum* (Compositae: Astereae). Syst. Bot. 8: 305–316.
- Lane, M. A. 1985. Taxonomy of *Gutierrezia* (Compositae: Astereae) in North America. Syst. Bot. 10: 7–28.
- Lane, M. A. 1988. Generic relationships and taxonomy of *Acamptopappus* (Compositae: Astereae). Madroño 35: 247–265.
- Lane, M. A. 1992. New combinations in Californian *Lessingia* (Compositae: Astereae). Novon 2: 213–214.
- Lane, M. A. 1992b. New combinations in Californian *Grindelia* (Compositae: Astereae). Novon 2: 215–217.
- Lane, M. A. 1993. *Gutierrezia*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. Pp. 274–275.
- Lane, M. A. 1993b. *Grindelia*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. Pp. 271–274.
- Lane, M. A. 1996. Taxonomy of *Gundlachia* (Compositae: Astereae). Brittonia 48: 532–541.
- Lane, M. A. et al. 1996. Relationships of North American genera of Astereae, based on chloroplast DNA restriction site data. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1996. Proceedings of the International Compositae Conference, Kew, 1994. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 49–77.
- Lane, M. A. and R. L. Hartman. 1996. Reclassification of North American *Haplopappus* (Compositae: Astereae) completed: *Rayjacksonia* gen. nov. Amer. J. Bot. 83: 356–370.
- Lanzetta, R. et al. 1991. Ichthyotoxic sesquiterpenes and xanthoanolides from *Dittrichia graveolens*. Phytochemistry 30: 1121–1124.
- Lasser, T. 1964+. Flora de Venezuela. 12+ vols. Caracas.
- Leaf. Bot. Observ. Crit. = Leaflets of Botanical Observation and Criticism.
- Leaf. W. Bot. = Leaflets of Western Botany.
- Lecoq, H. and J. Juillet. 1831. Dictionnaire Raisonné des Termes de Botanique et des Familles Naturelles.... Paris, London, and Clermont-Ferrand. (Dict. Rais. Term. Bot.)
- Ledebour, C. F. von. 1829–1834. Icones Plantarum...Floram Rossicam.... 5 vols. Riga etc. [Vols. paged independently, plates numbered consecutively.] (Icon. Pl.)
- Lee, J. and B. G. Baldwin. 2004. Subtribes of principally North American genera of Cichorieae (Compositae). Novon 14: 309–313.
- Lee, J., B. G. Baldwin, and L. D. Gottlieb. 2002. Phylogeny of *Stephanomeria* and related genera (Compositae–Lactuceae) based on 18S–26S nuclear rDNA ITS and ETS sequences. Amer. J. Bot. 89: 160–168.
- Lee, J., B. G. Baldwin, and L. D. Gottlieb. 2003. Phylogenetic relationships among the primarily North American genera of Cichorieae (Compositae) based on analysis of 18S–26S rDNA ITS and ETS sequences. Syst. Bot. 28: 616–626.
- Legault, A. 1986. Cytogéographie et Taxonomie Infraspécifique de l'*Aster cordifolius* L. (Asteraceae) au Québec. Université de Montréal.
- Legault, A. and L. Brouillet. 1989. Cytogéographie de l'*Aster cordifolius* (Asteraceae: Astereae) au Québec. Canad. J. Bot. 67: 2114–2119.
- Lejeunia = Lejeunia; Bulletin des Botanistes Liégeois. Organe du Cercle de Botanique Liégeois et sa Section de Mycologue [later: ...; Revue de Botanique].
- Lepage, E. 1960. *Hieracium canadense* Michx. et ses alliées en Amérique du Nord. Naturaliste Canad. 87: 59–107.
- Lepage, E. 1971. Les épervières de Québec. Naturaliste Canad. 98: 657–674.
- Les, D. H. et al. 1991b. Genetic consequences of rarity in *Aster furcatus* (Asteraceae), a threatened, self-incompatible plant. Evolution 45: 1641–1650.
- Les, D. H., J. A. Reinartz, and L. A. Leitner. 1992. Distribution and habitats of the forked aster (*Aster furcatus*; Asteraceae), a threatened Wisconsin plant. Michigan Bot. 31: 143–152.
- Lesica, P. 2005. The resurrection of *Erigeron parryi* (Asteraceae). Brittonia 57: 47–54.
- Lessing, C. F. 1832. Synopsis Generum Compositarum.... Berlin. (Syn. Gen. Compos.)
- L'Héritier de Brutelle, C.-L. [1788.] *Hymenopappus*. [Paris.] (Hymenopappus)
- L'Héritier de Brutelle, C.-L. 1788[1789–1792]. Sertum Anglicum.... 4 fasc. Paris. [All text in fasc. 1; plates numbered consecutively.] (Sert. Angl.)
- Lilloa = Lilloa; Revista de Botánica.
- Ling, Y. R. 1982. On the system of the genus *Artemisia* L. and the relationship with its allies. Bull. Bot. Lab. N. E. Forest. Inst., Harbin 2: 1–60.
- Ling, Y. R. 1995. The New World *Artemisia* L. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1995. Advances in Compositae Systematics. Kew. Pp. 225–281.
- Ling, Y. R. 1995b. The New World *Seriphidium* (Besser) Fourr. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1995. Advances in Compositae Systematics. Kew. Pp. 283–291.
- Linnaea = Linnaea. Ein Journal für die Botanik in ihrem ganzen Umfange.
- Linnaeus, C. 1753. Species Plantarum.... 2 vols. Stockholm. (Sp. Pl.)
- Linnaeus, C. 1754. Genera Plantarum, ed. 5. Stockholm. (Gen. Pl. ed. 5)
- Linnaeus, C. 1755. Centuria I. Plantarum.... Uppsala. (Cent. Pl. I)
- Linnaeus, C. 1755b. Flora Suecica..., ed. 2. Stockholm. (Fl. Suec. ed. 2)
- Linnaeus, C. [1756.] Centuria II. Plantarum.... Uppsala. (Cent. Pl. II)
- Linnaeus, C. 1758[–1759]. Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae..., ed. 10. 2 vols. Stockholm. (Syst. Nat. ed. 10)
- Linnaeus, C. 1762–1763. Species Plantarum..., ed. 2. 2 vols. Stockholm. (Sp. Pl. ed. 2)
- Linnaeus, C. 1766–1768. Systema Naturae per Regna Tria



- Naturae..., ed. 12. 3 vols. Stockholm. (Syst. Nat. ed. 12)
- Linnaeus, C. 1767[–1771]. *Mantissa Plantarum*. 2 parts. Stockholm. [Mantissa [1] and Mantissa [2] Altera paged consecutively.] (Mant. Pl.)
- Linnaeus, C. f. 1781[1782]. *Supplementum Plantarum Systematis Vegetabilium Editionis Decimae Tertiae, Generum Plantarum Editionis Sextae, et Specierum Plantarum Editionis Secundae*. Braunschweig. (Suppl. Pl.)
- Lipschitz, S. J. 1979. *Rod Saussurea* DC. (Asteraceae). Leningrad.
- List Pl. Nevada Utah—See: S. Watson [1871]b
- Lista Espécies Herb. Português—See: G. Sampaio 1913
- Liston, A. and J. W. Kadereit. 1995. Chloroplast DNA evidence for introgression and long distance dispersal in the desert annual *Senecio flavus* (Asteraceae). *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 197: 33–41.
- Liston, A., L. H. Rieseberg, and T. S. Elias. 1989. Genetic similarity is high between intercontinental disjunct species of *Senecio* (Compositae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 76: 383–388.
- Lloyd, F. E. 1901. Some points in the anatomy of *Chrysoma pauciflosculosa*. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 28: 445–450.
- Lockwood, S. C. and R. R. Weedon. 2004. The antimicrobial effects of *Bidens comosa* (A. Gray) Wieg., *Bidens cernua* L., *Bidens frondosa* L., and *Bidens vulgata* Greene. [Abstract.] *Proc. Annual Meeting Nebraska Acad. Sci.* 124: 40.
- Loefling, P. 1758. *Iter Hispanicum, Eller Resa til Spanska Ländern uti Europa och America, Förrättad Iffrån År 1751 til År 1756 ... Utgifven Efter Dess Frånfälle af Carl Linnaeus*. Stockholm. (Iter Hispan.)
- Lohwasser, U. and F. R. Blattner. 2004. Phylogenetic analysis of *Microseris* (Asteraceae), including a newly discovered Andean taxon from Peru. *Syst. Bot.* 29: 774–780.
- London J. Bot. = London Journal of Botany.
- Long, R. W. 1954. Synopsis of *Helianthus giganteus* L. and related species. *Rhodora* 56: 198–203.
- Long, R. W. 1955. Hybridization between the perennial sunflowers *Helianthus salicifolius* A. Dietr. and *H. grosseserratus* Martens. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 54: 61–64.
- Long, R. W. 1966. Biosystematics of the *Helianthus nuttallii* complex (Compositae). *Brittonia* 18: 64–79.
- Long, R. W. and O. Lakela. 1971. *A Flora of Tropical Florida: A Manual of the Seed Plants and Ferns of Southern Peninsular Florida*. Coral Gables. [Reprinted 1976, Miami.]
- Louda, S. M. 1998. Population growth of *Rhinocyllus conicus* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) on two species of native thistles in prairie. *Environm. Entomol.* 27: 834–841.
- Louda, S. M., D. Kendall, J. Connor, and D. Simberloff. 1997. Ecological effects of an insect introduced for the biological control of weeds. *Science* 277: 1088–1090.
- Loudon, J. C. 1830. *Hortus Britannicus. A Catalogue of All the Plants Indigenous, Cultivated in, or Introduced to Britain*. London. (Hort. Brit.)
- Löve, Á. and D. Löve. 1982b. In: IOPB chromosome number reports LXXV. *Taxon* 31: 342–368.
- Luckow, M. A. 1983. A morphometric and cytological study of *Pectis longipes* (Compositae). [Abstract.] *Amer. J. Bot.* 70(suppl.): 122.
- Lundellia = Lundellia; Journal of the Plant Resources Center of the University of Texas at Austin.
- Lyman, J. C. and N. C. Ellstrand. 1998. Relative contribution of breeding system and endemism to genotypic diversity: The outcrossing endemic *Taraxacum californicum* vs. the widespread apomict *T. officinale* (sensu lato). *Madroño* 45: 283–289.
- Lyons, I. 1763. *Fasciculus Plantarum Circa Cantabrigiam Nascentium....* London. (Fasc. Pl. Cantabr.)
- Mabry, T. J. and G. Wagenitz, eds. 1990. Research advances in the Compositae. *Pl. Syst. Evol., Suppl.* 4.
- Mackenzie, K. K. 1920. Scientific names applicable to our purple-flowered eupatoriums. *Rhodora* 22: 157–165.
- Madroño = Madroño; Journal of the California Botanical Society [from vol. 3: a West American Journal of Botany].
- Mag. Aesth. Bot.—See: H. G. L. Reichenbach [1821–]1822–1824[–1826]
- Magee, D. W. and H. E. Ahles. 1999. *Flora of the Northeast: A Manual of the Vascular Flora of New England and Adjacent New York*. Amherst.
- Maguire, B. 1943. A monograph of the genus *Arnica*. *Brittonia* 4: 386–510.
- Mahler, W. F. and U. T. Waterfall. 1964. *Baccharis* (Compositae) in Oklahoma, Texas, and New Mexico. *SouthW. Naturalist* 9: 189–202.
- Malte, M. O. 1934. *Antennaria* of arctic America. *Rhodora* 36: 101–117.
- Man. Bot. ed. 5—See: A. Eaton 1829
- Man. Bot. San Francisco—See: E. L. Greene 1894
- Man. Fl. N. States—See: N. L. Britton 1901
- Man. Fl. Pl. Calif.—See: W. L. Jepson [1923–1925]
- Man. Pl. Colorado—See: H. D. Harrington 1954
- Man. S. Calif. Bot.—See: P. A. Munz 1935
- Man. S.E. Fl.—See: J. K. Small 1933
- Manners, G. D. and D. S. Galitz. 1985. Allelopathy of small everlasting (*Antennaria microphylla*): Identification of constituents phytotoxic to leafy spurge (*Euphorbia esula*). *Weed Sci.* 34: 8–12.
- Mant. Pl.—See: C. Linnaeus 1767[–1771]
- Manual—See: A. Gray 1848
- Manual ed. 2—See: A. Gray 1856
- Manual ed. 5—See: A. Gray 1867
- Marie-Victorin, Frère. 1925. Sur quelques Composées nouvelles, rares ou critiques du Québec oriental. *Proc. & Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 3*, 19: 79–96.
- Marie-Victorin, Frère. 1938. Phytogeographical problems of eastern Canada. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 19: 489–558.
- Marie-Victorin, Frère. 1995. *Flore Laurentienne*, ed. 3, updated and annotated by L. Brouillet.... Montréal.
- Markos, S. 2005. Taxonomic changes in *Lessingia* (Compositae: Astereae). *Madroño* 52: 60–61.
- Markos, S. and B. G. Baldwin. 2001. Higher-level relationships and major lineages of *Lessingia* (Compositae, Astereae) based on nuclear rDNA internal and external transcribed spacer (ITS and ETS) sequences. *Syst. Bot.* 26: 168–183.
- Marschall von Bieberstein, F. A. 1808–1819. *Flora Taurico-*

- Caucasica.... 3 vols. Charkow. (Fl. Taur.-Caucas.)
- Marsden-Jones, E. M. and W. B. Turrill. 1954. British Knapweeds; a Study in Synthetic Taxonomy. London.
- Marshall, J. B. 1974. A note on *Conyza sumatrensis* (Rezt.) E. Walker (*C. floribunda*). *Watsonia* 10: 166–167.
- Martin, W. C. and C. R. Hutchins. 1980. A Flora of New Mexico. 2 vols. Vaduz.
- Maschinski, J., H. D. Hammond, and L. Holter, eds. 1996. Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plants: Proceedings of the Second Conference: September 11–14, 1995, Flagstaff, Arizona. Fort Collins, Colo. [U.S.D.A. Forest Serv., Gen. Techn. Rep. RM-283.]
- Matthews, J. F., L. S. Barden, and C. R. Matthews. 1997. Corrections of the chromosome number, distribution and misidentifications of the federally endangered sunflower, *Helianthus schweinitzii* T. & G. *J. Torrey Bot. Soc.* 124: 198–209.
- Mauthe, S., K. Bachmann, K. L. Chambers, and H. J. Price. 1981. Variability of the inflorescence among populations of *Microseris laciniata* (Asteraceae, Lactuceae). *Beitr. Biol. Pflanzen* 56: 25–52.
- Mavrodiev, E. V. et al. 2005. Phylogeny of *Tragopogon* L. (Asteraceae) based on ITS and ETS sequence data. *Int. J. Pl. Sci.* 166: 117–133.
- Mayes, R. A. 1976. A Cytotaxonomic and Chemosystematic Study of the Genus *Pyrrocoma* (Asteraceae: Astereae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of Texas.
- McArthur, E. D. 1984. Natural and artificial hybridization among *Artemisia tridentata* populations. [Abstract.] *Amer. J. Bot.* 71(suppl.): 105.
- McArthur, E. D. et al. 1998. Randomly amplified polymorphic DNA analysis (RAPD) of *Artemisia* subgenus *Tridentatae* species and hybrids. *Great Basin Naturalist* 58: 12–27.
- McArthur, E. D. and D. J. Fairbanks, comps. 2001. Shrubland Ecosystem Genetics and Biodiversity: Proceedings: Provo, UT, June 13–15, 2000. Ogden. [U.S.D.A. Forest Serv., RMRS P-21.]
- McArthur, E. D., C. L. Pope, and D. C. Freeman. 1981. Chromosomal studies of subgenus *Tridentatae* of *Artemisia*: Evidence for autopolyploidy. *Amer. J. Bot.* 68: 589–605.
- McArthur, E. D. and S. C. Sanderson. 1999. Cytogeography and chromosome evolution of subgenus *Tridentatae* of *Artemisia*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 86: 1754–1775.
- McArthur, E. D. and B. L. Welch. 1986. Proceedings, Symposium on the Biology of *Artemisia* and *Chrysothamnus*, Provo, Utah, July 9–13, 1984. Ogden. [U.S.D.A. Forest Serv., Gen. Techn. Rep. INT-200.]
- McArthur, E. D., B. L. Welch, and S. C. Sanderson. 1988. Natural and artificial hybridization between big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) subspecies. *J. Heredity* 79: 268–276.
- McClintock, E. 1993b. *Chamomilla*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. *The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. Pp. 226–228.
- McGregor, R. L. 1967. A new species and two new varieties of *Echinacea* (Compositae). *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 70: 366–370.
- McGregor, R. L. 1968. In: IOPB chromosome number reports XVII. *Taxon* 17: 285–288.
- McGregor, R. L. 1986. *Centaurea*. In: Great Plains Flora Association. 1986. *Flora of the Great Plains*. Lawrence, Kans. Pp. 898–901.
- McNeill, J., E. A. Odell, L. L. Consaul, and D. S. Katz(-Downie). 1987. American Code and later lectotypifications of Linnaean generic names dating from 1753: A case study of discrepancies. *Taxon* 36: 350–401.
- McVaugh, R. 1984. Compositae. In: R. McVaugh and W. R. Anderson, eds. 1974+. *Flora Novo-Galiciana: A Descriptive Account of the Vascular Plants of Western Mexico*. 8+ vols. Ann Arbor. Vol. 12.
- McVaugh, R. and W. R. Anderson, eds. 1974+. *Flora Novo-Galiciana: A Descriptive Account of the Vascular Plants of Western Mexico*. 8+ vols. Ann Arbor.
- Mears, J. A. 1975. The taxonomy of *Parthenium* section *Partheniastrum* DC. (Asteraceae–Ambrosiinae). *Phytologia* 31: 463–482.
- Meddel. Grønland = Meddelelser om Grønland, af Kommissionen for Ledelsen af de Geologiske og Geografiske Undersøgelser i Grønland.
- Mehrhoff, L. J. 1983. *Sclerolepis uniflora* (Compositae) in New England. *Rhodora* 85: 433–438.
- Melchert, T. E. 1990. *Cosmos caudatus* (Asteraceae: Coreopsidae) in Mexico: A cytotaxonomic reappraisal. *Phytologia* 69: 200–215.
- Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersbourg Hist. Acad. = Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Avec l'Histoire de l'Académie.
- Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg, Sér. 6, Sci. Math. = Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg. Sixième Série. Sciences Mathématiques, Physiques et Naturelles.
- Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts = Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Science.
- Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyoto Univ., Ser. Biol. = Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyoto University. Series of Biology.
- Mem. Gray Herb. = Memoirs of the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University.
- Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. = Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle.
- Mem. New York Bot. Gard. = Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden.
- Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Ist. Bologna = Memorie della R[eale]. Accademia delle Scienze dell' Istituto di Bologna.
- Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève = Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève.
- Mem. Torrey Bot. Club = Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club.
- Menhusen, B. R. 1963. Variation in the *Punctatae* Series of the Genus *Liatris* (Compositae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of Kansas.
- Menken, S. B. J., E. Smit, and J. C. M. den Nijs. 1995. Genetical population structure in plants: Gene flow between diploid sexual and triploid asexual dandelions (*Taraxacum* section *Ruderalia*). *Evolution* 49: 1108–1118.
- Mentzelia = Mentzelia; Journal of the Northern Nevada Native Plant Society.
- Merriam-Webster. 1988. Webster's New Geographical Dictionary. Springfield, Mass.
- Methodus—See: C. Moench 1794

- Meusel, H. and A. Kästner. 1990. Lebensgeschichte der Gold- und Silberdisteln. Monographie der Mediterran-Mitteleuropäischen Compositen-Gattung *Carlina* Band I. Merkmalsspektren und Lebensraume der Gattung. Denkschr. Österr. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Kl. 127: 1–294.
- Meusel, H. and A. Kästner. 1994. Lebensgeschichte der Gold- und Silberdisteln. Monographie der Mediterran-Mitteleuropäischen Compositen-Gattung *Carlina* Band II. Artenvielfalt und Stammesgeschichte der Gattung. Denkschr. Österr. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Kl. 128: 1–657.
- Meusel, H., A. Kästner, and E. Vitek. 1996. The evolution of *Carlina*—A hypothesis based on ecogeography. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1996. Proceedings of the International Compositae Conference, Kew, 1994. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 723–737.
- Miao, B. M., B. L. Turner, and T. J. Mabry. 1995. Chloroplast DNA variations in sect. *Cyclachaena* of *Iva* (Asteraceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 82: 919–923.
- Miao, B. M., B. L. Turner, and T. J. Mabry. 1995b. Systematic implications of chloroplast DNA variation in the subtribe Ambrosiinae (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 82: 924–932.
- Miao, B. M., B. L. Turner, and T. J. Mabry. 1995c. Molecular phylogeny of *Iva* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae) based on chloroplast DNA restriction site variation. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 195: 1–12.
- Michaux, A. 1803. *Flora Boreali-Americana*.... 2 vols. Paris and Strasbourg. (Fl. Bor.-Amer.)
- Michigan Bot. = Michigan Botanist.
- Mickelson, C. J. and H. H. Iltis. 1966. Preliminary reports on the flora of Wisconsin no. 55. Compositae IV—composite family IV (tribes Helenieae and Anthemideae). *Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci.* 55: 187–222.
- Middendorff, A. T. von. 1847–1867. *Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens während der Jahre 1843 und 1844*.... 4 vols. in parts and fasc. St. Petersburg. (Reise Siber.)
- Miller, P. 1754. *The Gardeners Dictionary*.... Abridged..., ed. 4. 3 vols. London. (Gard. Dict. Abr. ed. 4)
- Miller, P. 1768. *The Gardeners Dictionary*...., ed. 8. London. (Gard. Dict. ed. 8)
- Milstead, W. L. 1964. A Revision of the North American Species of *Prenanthes*. Ph.D. dissertation. Purdue University.
- Mirbel, C. de. 1815. *Éléments de Physiologie Végétale et de Botanique*. 2 vols. + atlas. Paris.
- Mitchell, J. C. and G. Dupuis. 1971. Allergic contact dermatitis from sesquiterpenoids of the composite family plants. *Brit. J. Dermatol.* 84: 139–150.
- Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München = Mitteilungen (aus) der Botanischen Staatssammlung München.
- Moench, C. 1794. *Methodus Plantas Horti Botanici et Agri Marburgensis*.... Marburg. (Methodus)
- Moerman, D. E. 1998. *Native American Ethnobotany*. Portland.
- Mogie, M. and H. Ford. 1988. Sexual and asexual *Taraxacum* species. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 35: 155–168.
- Mogie, M. and A. J. Richards. 1983. Satellited chromosomes, systematics and phylogeny in *Taraxacum* (Asteraceae). *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 141: 219–229.
- Mohr, C. T. 1901. *Plant life of Alabama*. *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 6.
- Molec. Biol. Evol. = Molecular Biology and Evolution.
- Molec. Ecol. = Molecular Ecology.
- Molec. Phylogen. Evol. = Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution.
- Molina, G. I. 1782. *Saggio sulla Storia Naturale del Chili*.... Bologna. (Sag. Stor. Nat. Chili)
- Monogr. Syst. Bot. Missouri Bot. Gard. = Monographs in Systematic Botany from the Missouri Botanical Garden.
- Monogr. Taraxacum—See: H. Handel-Mazzetti 1907
- Moore, A. J. and L. Bohs. 2003. An ITS phylogeny of *Balsamorhiza* and *Wyethia* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 90: 1653–1660.
- Moore, M. 1993. *Medicinal Plants of the Pacific West*. Santa Fe.
- Moore, R. J. 1972. Distribution of native and introduced knapweeds (*Centaurea*) in Canada and the United States. *Rhodora* 74: 331–346.
- Moore, R. J. 1975. The biology of Canadian weeds. 13. *Cirsium arvense* (L.) Scop. *Canad. J. Bot.* 55: 1033–1048.
- Moore, R. J. and C. Frankton. 1962. Cytotaxonomy and Canadian distribution of *Cirsium edule* and *C. brevistylum*. *Canad. J. Bot.* 40: 1187–1196.
- Moore, R. J. and C. Frankton. 1963. Cytotaxonomic notes on some *Cirsium* species of the western United States. *Canad. J. Bot.* 41: 1553–1567.
- Moore, R. J. and C. Frankton. 1964. A clarification of *Cirsium foliosum* and *Cirsium drummondii*. *Canad. J. Bot.* 42: 451–461.
- Moore, R. J. and C. Frankton. 1965. Cytotaxonomy of *Cirsium hookerianum* and related species. *Canad. J. Bot.* 43: 597–613.
- Moore, R. J. and C. Frankton. 1966. An evaluation of the status of *Cirsium pumilum* and *Cirsium hillii*. *Canad. J. Bot.* 44: 581–595.
- Moore, R. J. and C. Frankton. 1967. Cytotaxonomy of foliose thistles (*Cirsium* spp. aff. *C. foliosum*) of western North America. *Canad. J. Bot.* 45: 1733–1749.
- Moore, R. J. and C. Frankton. 1969. Cytotaxonomy of some *Cirsium* species of the eastern United States, with a key to eastern species. *Canad. J. Bot.* 52: 543–551.
- Moore, R. J. and C. Frankton. 1974. *The Thistles of Canada*. Ottawa. [Canada Dept. Agric., Res. Branch, Monogr. 10.]
- Moore, R. J. and C. Frankton. 1974b. The *Cirsium arizonicum* complex of the southwestern United States. *Canad. J. Bot.* 52: 543–551.
- Mooring, J. S. 1965. Chromosome studies in *Chaenactis* and *Chamaechaenactis* (Compositae, Helenieae). *Brittonia* 17: 17–25.
- Mooring, J. S. 1975. A cytogeographic study of *Eriophyllum lanatum* (Compositae, Helenieae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 81: 919–926.
- Mooring, J. S. 1980. A cytogeographic study of *Chaenactis douglasii* (Compositae, Helenieae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 67: 1304–1319.

- Mooring, J. S. 1992. Chromosome numbers and geographic distribution in *Chaenactis douglasii* (Compositae, Helenieae). *Madroño* 39: 263–270.
- Mooring, J. S. 1994. A cytogenetic study of *Eriophyllum confertiflorum* (Compositae, Helenieae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 81: 919–926.
- Mooring, J. S. 1997. A new base chromosome number and phylogeny for *Eriophyllum* (Asteraceae, Helenieae). *Madroño* 44: 364–373.
- Mooring, J. S. 2001. Barriers to interbreeding in the *Eriophyllum lanatum* (Asteraceae, Helenieae) species complex. *Amer. J. Bot.* 88: 285–312.
- Mooring, J. S. 2002. Experimental hybridizations of *Eriophyllum* annuals (Asteraceae, Helenieae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 89: 1973–1983.
- Moran, R. V. 1996. The Flora of Guadalupe Island, Mexico. San Francisco.
- Morefield, J. D. 1992. Evolution and Systematics of *Stylocline* (Asteraceae: Inuleae). Ph.D. dissertation. Claremont Graduate School.
- Morefield, J. D. 1992b. Three new species of *Stylocline* (Asteraceae: Inuleae) from California and the Mojave Desert. *Madroño* 39: 114–130.
- Morefield, J. D. 1992c. Resurrection and revision of *Hesperevax* (Asteraceae: Inuleae). *Syst. Bot.* 17: 293–310.
- Morefield, J. D. 1992d. Notes on the status of *Psilocarphus berterii* (Asteraceae: Inuleae). *Madroño* 39: 155–157.
- Morefield, J. D. 2004. New taxa and names in North American *Ancistrocarphus*, *Diaperia*, and *Logfia* (Asteraceae: Gnaphalieae: Filagininae) and related taxa. *Novon* 14: 463–475.
- Morgan, D. R. 1990. A Systematic Study of *Machaeranthera* (Asteraceae) and Related Groups Using Restriction Site Analysis of Chloroplast DNA and a Taxonomic Revision of *Machaeranthera* Section *Psilactis*. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Texas.
- Morgan, D. R. 1993. A molecular systematic study and taxonomic revision of *Psilactis* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Syst. Bot.* 18: 290–308.
- Morgan, D. R. 1997. Reticulate evolution in *Machaeranthera* (Asteraceae). *Syst. Bot.* 22: 599–615.
- Morgan, D. R. 2003. nrDNA external transcribed spacer (ETS) sequence data, reticulate evolution, and the systematics of *Machaeranthera* (Asteraceae). *Syst. Bot.* 28: 179–190.
- Morgan, D. R. and R. L. Hartman. 2003. A synopsis of *Machaeranthera* (Asteraceae: Astereae), with recognition of segregate genera. *Sida* 20: 1387–1416.
- Morgan, D. R. and B. B. Simpson. 1992. A systematic study of *Machaeranthera* (Asteraceae) and related groups using restriction site analysis of chloroplast DNA. *Syst. Bot.* 17: 511–531.
- Morgan, J. T. 1966. A Taxonomic Study of the Genus *Boltonia* (Asteraceae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of North Carolina.
- Morse, C. A. 1994. Systematics and Taxonomy of *Stenotus* Nutt. (Asteraceae: Astereae). M.S. thesis. University of Kansas.
- Morton, G. H. 1973. The Taxonomy of the *Solidago arguta-boottii* Complex. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Tennessee.
- Morton, G. H. 1975. A new subspecies and other nomenclatural changes in the *Solidago arguta* complex. *Phytologia* 28: 1–3.
- Morton, G. H. 1978. *Tussilago*. In: N. L. Britton et al., eds. 1905+. North American Flora.... 47+ vols. New York. Ser. 2, part 10, p. 174.
- Morton, G. H. 1984. A practical treatment of the *Solidago gigantea* complex. *Canad. J. Bot.* 62: 1279–1282.
- Morton, J. K. 1979. Observations on Houghton's goldenrod (*Solidago houghtonii*). *Michigan Bot.* 18: 31–35.
- Morton, J. K. and J. M. Venn. 1995. The marsh sow-thistle (*Sonchus palustris*) in North America. *Rhodora* 97: 93–95.
- Moseley, R. K. 1994. The Status and Distribution of Cusick's False Yarrow (*Chaenactis cusickii*) in Idaho. Boise.
- Mosquin, T. and D. E. Hayley. 1966. Chromosome numbers and taxonomy of some Canadian arctic plants. *Canad. J. Bot.* 44: 1209–1218.
- Moss, E. H. 1959. Flora of Alberta: A Manual of Flowering Plants, Conifers, Ferns, and Fern Allies Found Growing without Cultivation in the Province of Alberta, Canada. Toronto.
- Moss, E. H. and J. G. Packer. 1983. Flora of Alberta: A Manual of Flowering Plants, Conifers, Ferns, and Fern Allies Found Growing without Cultivation in the Province of Alberta, Canada, ed. 2. Toronto.
- Mösslner, J. C. and H. G. L. Reichenbach. 1827–1829[–1830]. *Handbuch der Gewächskunde...*, ed. 2. 3 vols. in 4. Altona. (Handb. Gewächsk. ed. 2)
- Muhlenberg, G. H. E. 1813. *Catalogus Plantarum Americae Septentrionalis...* Lancaster, Pa. (Cat. Pl. Amer. Sept.)
- Muhlenbergia = Muhlenbergia; a Journal of Botany.
- Mulligan, G. A. 1984. Chromosome numbers of some plants native and naturalized in Canada. *Naturaliste Canad.* 111: 447–449.
- Munz, P. A. 1935. *A Manual of Southern California Botany...* San Francisco. (Man. S. Calif. Bot.)
- Munz, P. A. 1959. *A California Flora*. Berkeley and Los Angeles.
- Munz, P. A. 1968. *Supplement to A California Flora*. Berkeley and Los Angeles.
- Munz, P. A. 1974. *A Flora of Southern California*. Berkeley.
- Murray, J. A. 1784. *Caroli à Linné Equitis Systema Vegetabilium...* Editio Decima Quarta.... Göttingen. (Syst. Veg. ed. 14)
- Myles, T. G. and B. F. Binder. 1990. The desert marigold moth. *Desert Pl.* 10: 75–78.
- N. Amer. Fl.—See: N. L. Britton et al. 1905+
- Narr. Journey Polar Sea—See: J. Franklin et al. 1823
- Nat. Pflanzenfam.—See: H. G. A. Engler and K. Prantl 1887–1915
- Naturaliste Canad. = Naturaliste Canadien. *Bulletin de Recherches, Observations et Découvertes se Rapportant à l'Histoire Naturelle du Canada*.
- Nees, C. G. D. 1818. *Synopsis Specierum Generis Asterum Herbacearum...* Erlangen. (Syn. Aster. Herb.)
- Nees, C. G. D. 1832. *Genera et Species Asterearum*. Breslau. (Gen. Sp. Aster.)

- Neher, R. T. 1966. Monograph of the Genus *Tagetes* (Compositae). Ph.D. thesis. Indiana University.
- Nelson, C. H. and G. S. Van Horn. 1975. A new simplified method for constructing Wagner networks and the cladistics of *Pentachaeta* (Compositae: Astereae). *Brittonia* 27: 362–372.
- Nelson, E. E. 1901. A revision of certain species of plants of the genus *Antennaria*. *Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus.* 23: 697–713.
- Nesom, G. L. 1983. Biology and taxonomy of American *Leibnitzia* (Asteraceae). *Brittonia* 35: 126–139.
- Nesom, G. L. 1983b. Taxonomy of *Erigeron concinnus* (Asteraceae) and its separation from *E. pumilus*. *Sida* 10: 159–166.
- Nesom, G. L. 1984. Taxonomy and distribution of *Chaptalia dentata* and *C. albicans* (Asteraceae: Mutisieae). *Brittonia* 36: 396–401.
- Nesom, G. L. 1988. Synopsis of *Chaetopappa* (Compositae: Astereae) with a new species and the inclusion of *Leucelene*. *Phytologia* 64: 448–456.
- Nesom, G. L. 1989. New species, new sections, and a taxonomic overview of American *Pluchea* (Compositae: Inuleae). *Phytologia* 67: 158–167.
- Nesom, G. L. 1989b. Comments on the annual species of *Xanthocephalum* (Compositae: Astereae) with a new combination. *Phytologia* 66: 482–487.
- Nesom, G. L. 1989c. Infrageneric taxonomy of New World *Erigeron* (Compositae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 67: 67–93.
- Nesom, G. L. 1989d. The separation of *Trimorpha* (Compositae: Astereae) from *Erigeron*. *Phytologia* 67: 61–66.
- Nesom, G. L. 1989e. The *Solidago canadensis* (Asteraceae: Astereae) complex in Texas with a new species from Texas and Mexico. *Phytologia* 67: 441–450.
- Nesom, G. L. 1990. Taxonomy of the genus *Laënnecia* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 68: 205–228.
- Nesom, G. L. 1990b. Taxonomic summary of *Omalotheca* (Asteraceae: Inuleae). *Phytologia* 68: 241–246.
- Nesom, G. L. 1990c. Further definition of *Conyza* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 68: 229–233.
- Nesom, G. L. 1990d. Taxonomic summary of *Ericameria* (Asteraceae: Astereae), with the inclusion of *Haplopappus* sects. *Macronema* and *Asiris*. *Phytologia* 68: 144–155.
- Nesom, G. L. 1990e. Taxonomy of *Heterotheca* sect. *Heterotheca* (Asteraceae: Astereae) in Mexico, with comments on the taxa in the United States. *Phytologia* 69: 282–294.
- Nesom, G. L. 1990f. The taxonomic status of *Gamochaeta* (Asteraceae: Inuleae) and the species of the United States. *Phytologia* 68: 186–198.
- Nesom, G. L. 1990g. Taxonomy of the *Erigeron coronarius* group of *Erigeron* sect. *Geniculactis* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 69: 237–253.
- Nesom, G. L. 1990h. Infrageneric taxonomy of North and Central American *Baccharis* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 68: 40–46.
- Nesom, G. L. 1990i. Studies in the systematics of Mexican and Texan *Grindelia* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 68: 303–332.
- Nesom, G. L. 1990j. Taxonomy of *Solidago petiolaris* (Asteraceae: Asteraceae) and related Mexican species. *Phytologia* 69: 445–458.
- Nesom, G. L. 1991. Union of *Bradburia* with *Chrysopsis* (Asteraceae: Astereae), with a phylogenetic hypothesis for *Chrysopsis*. *Phytologia* 71: 109–121.
- Nesom, G. L. 1991b. A phylogenetic hypothesis for the goldenasters (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 71: 136–151.
- Nesom, G. L. 1991c. Taxonomy of *Isocoma* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 70: 69–114.
- Nesom, G. L. 1991d. Morphological definition of the *Gutierrezia* group (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 71: 252–262.
- Nesom, G. L. 1991e. Transfer of *Aster kingii* to *Tonestus* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 71: 122–127.
- Nesom, G. L. 1991f. Redefinition of *Hesperodoria* (Asteraceae: Astereae) and the segregation of *Columbiadoria*, a new monotypic genus from the western United States. *Phytologia* 71: 244–251.
- Nesom, G. L. 1992. Transfer of *Chaetopappa elegans* to *Ionactis* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 73: 416–424.
- Nesom, G. L. 1992b. Revision of *Erigeron* sect. *Linearifolii* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 72: 157–208.
- Nesom, G. L. 1993b. Taxonomic infrastructure of *Solidago* and *Oligoneuron* (Asteraceae: Astereae) and observations on their phylogenetic position. *Phytologia* 75: 1–44.
- Nesom, G. L. 1993c. Taxonomy of *Doellingeria* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 75: 452–462.
- Nesom, G. L. 1993d. The genus *Oreostemma* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 74: 305–316.
- Nesom, G. L. 1993e. Taxonomy of *Sericocarpus* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 75: 45–54.
- Nesom, G. L. 1993f. *Erigeron*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. *The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. Pp. 253–261.
- Nesom, G. L. 1993g. Three species of *Aster* (Asteraceae: Astereae) disjunct in northern Coahuila, Mexico. *Phytologia* 74: 296–304.
- Nesom, G. L. 1994. Subtribal classification of the Astereae (Asteraceae). *Phytologia* 76: 193–274.
- Nesom, G. L. 1994b. Review of the taxonomy of *Aster* sensu lato (Asteraceae: Astereae), emphasizing the New World species. *Phytologia* 77: 141–297.
- Nesom, G. L. 1994c. Hybridization in the tribe Astereae (Asteraceae). *Phytologia* 77: 298–307.
- Nesom, G. L. 1995. Revision of *Chaptalia* (Asteraceae: Mutisieae) from North America and continental Central America. *Phytologia* 78: 153–188.
- Nesom, G. L. 1997. Taxonomic adjustments in North American *Aster* sensu latissimo (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 82: 281–288.
- Nesom, G. L. 1997b. The status of *Aster scabricalis* (Asteraceae: Astereae), an endemic of the Gulf coastal plain. *Phytologia* 82: 300–315.
- Nesom, G. L. 1998. Two newly recognized species of *Baccharis* (Asteraceae: Astereae) from Mexico. *Phytologia* 84: 43–49.
- Nesom, G. L. 1999. Review of early nomenclature in *Euthamia* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida* 18: 1009–1018.

- Nesom, G. L. 1999b. *Gamochaeta simplicicaulis* (Asteraceae: Gnaphalieae) in four southeastern states and new for North America. *Sida* 18: 1259–1264.
- Nesom, G. L. 2000. Generic Conspectus of the Tribe Astereae (Asteraceae) in North America, Central America, the Antilles, and Hawaii. Fort Worth. [Sida Bot. Misc. 20.]
- Nesom, G. L. 2000b. *Gamochaeta simplicicaulis* (Asteraceae: Gnaphalieae) in Georgia. *Sida* 19: 413.
- Nesom, G. L. 2001. Taxonomic review of *Chrysogonum* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). *Sida* 19: 811–820.
- Nesom, G. L. 2001b. An anomalous population of *Aster* (Asteraceae: Astereae) in Michigan. *Sida* 19: 625–632.
- Nesom, G. L. 2001c. Notes on variation in *Pseudognaphalium obtusifolium* (Asteraceae: Gnaphalieae). *Sida* 19: 615–619.
- Nesom, G. L. 2002. *Euchiton* (Asteraceae: Gnaphalieae) in North America and Hawaii. *Sida* 20: 515–521.
- Nesom, G. L. 2003. New combinations in *Xanthisma* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida* 20: 1585–1588.
- Nesom, G. L. 2004. New species of *Gamochaeta* (Asteraceae: Gnaphalieae) from the eastern United States and comments on similar species. *Sida* 21: 717–741.
- Nesom, G. L. 2004b. New distribution records for *Gamochaeta* (Asteraceae: Gnaphalieae) in the United States. *Sida* 21: 1175–1185.
- Nesom, G. L. 2004c. Asteraceae from wool mill sites in South Carolina, including new records for North America. *Sida* 21: 1215–1223.
- Nesom, G. L. 2004d. *Pseudognaphalium canescens* (Asteraceae: Gnaphalieae) and putative relatives in western North America. *Sida* 21: 781–790.
- Nesom, G. L. 2004e. Taxonomic reevaluations in North American *Erigeron* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida* 21: 19–39.
- Nesom, G. L. 2005. Infrageneric classification of *Liatris* (Asteraceae: Eupatorieae). *Sida* 21: 1305–1321.
- Nesom, G. L. 2005b. Broadened concept of *Liatris helleri* (Asteraceae: Eupatorieae). *Sida* 21: 1323–1333.
- Nesom, G. L. 2005c. Taxonomic review of *Astranthium integrifolium* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida* 21: 2015–2021.
- Nesom, G. L. 2005d. Taxonomy of the *Symphyotrichum* (*Aster*) *subulatum* group and *Symphyotrichum* (*Aster*) *tenuifolium* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida* 21: 2125–2140.
- Nesom, G. L. and G. I. Baird. 1993. Completion of *Ericameria* (Asteraceae: Astereae), diminution of *Chrysothamnus*. *Phytologia* 75: 74–93.
- Nesom, G. L. and G. I. Baird. 1995. Comments on “The *Chrysothamnus*–*Ericameria* connection.” *Phytologia* 78: 61–65.
- Nesom, G. L. and T. J. Leary. 1992. A new species of *Ionactis* (Asteraceae: Astereae) and an overview of the genus. *Brittonia* 44: 247–252.
- Nesom, G. L. and D. R. Morgan. 1990. Reinstatement of *Tonestus* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Phytologia* 68: 174–180.
- Nesom, G. L. and D. F. Murray. 2004. Notes on North American arctic and boreal species of *Erigeron* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida* 21: 41–58.
- Nesom, G. L. and R. D. Noyes. 1999. Notes on sectional delimitations in *Erigeron* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida* 18: 1161–1165.
- Nesom, G. L. and R. J. O’Kennon. 2001. Two new species of *Liatris* series *Punctatae* (Asteraceae: Eupatorieae) centered in north-central Texas. *Sida* 19: 767–787.
- Nesom, G. L. and J. M. Stucky. 2004. Taxonomy of the *Liatris pilosa* (*graminifolia*) group (Asteraceae: Eupatorieae). *Sida* 21: 815–826.
- Nesom, G. L. and B. L. Turner. 1998. Variation in the *Berlandiera pumila* (Asteraceae) complex. *Sida* 18: 493–502.
- Nesom, G. L., L. A. Vorobik, and R. L. Hartman. 1990. The identity of *Aster blepharophyllus* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Syst. Bot.* 15: 638–642.
- Neue Entd.—See: K. Sprengel 1820–1822
- Neues J. Bot. = Neues Journal für die Botanik.
- New Fl.—See: C. S. Rafinesque 1836[–1838]
- New Man. Bot. Rocky Mt.—See: J. M. Coulter and A. Nelson 1909
- New Phytol. = New Phytologist; a British Botanical Journal.
- New Zealand J. Bot. = New Zealand Journal of Botany.
- Nicolson, D. H. 1980. A summary of cytological information on *Emilia* and the taxonomy of four Pacific taxa of *Emilia* (Asteraceae: Senecioneae). *Syst. Bot.* 5: 391–407.
- Nomencl. Bot. ed. 3—See: E. A. Rauschel 1797
- Nordenskiöld, A. E. 1882–1887. Vega-expeditionens Vetenskapliga Iakttagelser Bearbetade af Deltagare i Resan och Andra Forskare.... 5 vols. Stockholm. (Vega Exp. Vetensk. Iakttag.)
- Nordenstam, B. 1977[1978]. Senecioneae and Liabae—systematic review. In: V. H. Heywood et al., eds. 1977[1978]. *The Biology and Chemistry of the Compositae*. 2 vols. London, New York, and San Francisco. Vol. 2, pp. 800–830.
- Nordenstam, B. 1978. Taxonomic studies in the tribe Senecioneae (Compositae). *Opera Bot.* 44: 1–83.
- Nordic J. Bot. = Nordic Journal of Botany.
- Norlindh, N. T. 1943. Studies in the Calenduleae. 1. Monograph of the Genera *Dimorphotheca*, *Castalis*, *Osteospermum*, *Gibbaria*, and *Chrysanthemoides*. Lund. (Stud. Calenduleae)
- Norlindh, N. T. 1964. On the identity of *Arctotis stoechadifolia* Berg. *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 58: 193–203.
- Norlindh, N. T. 1965. *Arctotis venusta* T. Norl. spec. nova, an ornamental plant from southern Africa. *Bot. Not.* 118: 403–411.
- Norlindh, N. T. 1977[1978]. Arctoteae—systematic review. In: V. H. Heywood et al., eds. 1977[1978]. *The Biology and Chemistry of the Compositae*. 2 vols. London, New York, and San Francisco. Vol. 2, pp. 943–959.
- Northington, D. K. 1974. Systematic studies of the genus *Pyrrhopappus* (Compositae, Cichorieae). *Special Publ. Mus. Texas Tech Univ.* 6: 1–38.
- Not. Milit. Recon. —See: W. H. Emory 1848
- Notas Mus. La Plata, Bot. = Notas del Museo de La Plata. Botânica.
- Notes Compositae—See: A. Gray 1880
- Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh = Notes from the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh.
- Notizbl. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin = Notizblatt des Königlichen botanischen Gartens und Museums zu Berlin.
- Nouv. Mém. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou = Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou.

- Nov. Gen. Sp.—See: A. von Humboldt et al. 1815[1816]–1825  
 Nov. Pl. Descr. Dec.—See: C. G. Ortega 1797–1800  
 Nov. Veg. Descr.—See: P. de La Llave and J. M. de Lexarza 1824–1825  
 Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsal. = Nova Acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis.  
 Novak, S. J., D. E. Soltis, and P. S. Soltis. 1991. Ownbey's tragopogons: Forty years later. *Amer. J. Bot.* 78: 1586–1600.  
 Novi Provent.—See: K. Sprengel [1818]  
 Novit. Fl. Svec.—See: E. M. Fries 1814–1824  
 Novon = Novon; a Journal for Botanical Nomenclature.  
 Novosti Sist. Vyssh. Rast. = Novosti Sistemiki Vysshikh Rastenii.  
 Noyes, R. D. 2000. Biogeographical and evolutionary insights on *Erigeron* and allies (Asteraceae) from ITS sequence data. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 220: 93–114.  
 Noyes, R. D. and L. H. Rieseberg. 1999. ITS sequence data support a single origin for North American Astereae (Asteraceae) and reflect deep geographic divisions in *Aster* s.l. *Amer. J. Bot.* 86: 398–412.  
 Noyes, R. D. and D. E. Soltis. 1996. Genotypic variation in agamosperous *Erigeron compositus* (Asteraceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 83: 1292–1303.  
 Noyes, R. D., D. E. Soltis, and P. S. Soltis. 1995. Genetic and cytological investigations in sexual *Erigeron compositus* (Asteraceae). *Syst. Bot.* 20: 132–146.  
 Nuttall, T. 1813. A Catalogue of New and Interesting Plants Collected in Upper Louisiana.... London. (Cat. Pl. Upper Louisiana)  
 Nuttall, T. 1818. The Genera of North American Plants, and Catalogue of the Species, to the Year 1817.... 2 vols. Philadelphia. (Gen. N. Amer. Pl.)  
 Nuttall, T. 1822. A catalogue of a collection of plants made in East-Florida, during the months of October and November, 1821, by A. Ware. *Amer. J. Sci. Arts* 5: 286–304.  
 Nyman, C. F. 1878–1890. *Conspectus Florae Europaeae*.... 4 parts + 2 suppl. Örebro. [Parts 1–4 and suppl. 1 paged consecutively; suppl. 2 paged independently.] (Consp. Fl. Eur.)  
 Oberprieler, C. 2001. Phylogenetic relationships in *Anthemis* L. (Compositae, Anthemideae) based on nrDNA ITS sequence variation. *Taxon* 50: 745–762.  
 Oberprieler, C. 2002. A phylogenetic analysis of *Chamaemelum* Mill. (Compositae: Anthemideae) and related genera based upon nrDNA ITS and cpDNA *trnL/trnF* IGS sequence variation. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 138: 255–273.  
 Oberprieler, C. and R. Vogt. 2000. The position of *Castrilanthemum* Vogt & Oberprieler and the phylogeny of Mediterranean Anthemideae (Compositae) as inferred from nrDNA ITS and cpDNA *trnL/trnF* IGS sequence variation. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 225: 145–170.  
 Oberprieler, C. and R. Vogt. 2002. *Cladanthus*. In: *Med-Checklist notulae*, 21. *Willdenowia* 32: 195–208.  
 Observ. Compositae—See: R. Brown 1817  
 Observ. Phys. = Observations sur la Physique, sur l'Histoire Naturelle et sur les Arts.  
 Occas. Pap. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard. = Occasional Papers of the Rancho Santa Ana Botanical Garden.  
 Ochsmann, J. 2001. On the taxonomy of spotted knapweed (*Centaurea stoebe* L.). In: L. Smith, ed. 2001. Proceedings of the First International Knapweed Symposium of the Twenty-first Century, March 15–16, 2001, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. Albany, Calif. Pp. 33–41.  
 Ockendon, D. L., S. M. Walters, and T. P. Whiffen. 1969. Variation within *Centaurea nigra*. *Proc. Bot. Soc. Brit. Isles* 7: 549–552.  
 Oeder, G. C. et al., eds. [1761–]1764–1883. *Icones Plantarum...Florae Danicae Nomine Inscriptum*. 17 vols. in 51 fasc. Copenhagen. [Fascicles paged independently and numbered consecutively throughout volumes.] (Fl. Dan.)  
 Ohio J. Sci. = Ohio Journal of Science.  
 Olsen, J. S. 1979. Taxonomy of the *Verbesina virginica* complex (Asteraceae). *Sida* 8: 128–134.  
 Opera Bot. = Opera Botanica a Societate Botanice Lundensi.  
 Opusc. Phytol.—See: A.-H. G. de Cassini 1826–1834  
 Oregon Natural Heritage Program. 2004. Rare, Threatened and Endangered Plants and Animals of Oregon. Portland.  
 Ornduff, R. 1964. Biosystematics of *Blennosperma* (Compositae). *Brittonia* 16: 289–295.  
 Ornduff, R. 1966b. A biosystematic survey of the goldfield genus *Lasthenia* (Compositae: Helenieae). *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 40: 1–92.  
 Ornduff, R. 1969. The origin and relationship of *Lasthenia burkei* (Compositae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 56: 1042–1047.  
 Ornduff, R. 1993. *Lasthenia*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. *The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. Pp. 298–300.  
 Ornduff, R. and B. A. Bohm. 1975. Relationships of *Tracyina* and *Rigiopappus* (Compositae). *Madroño* 23: 53–55.  
 Ortega, C. G. 1797–1800. *Novarum, aut Rariorum Plantarum Horti Reg. Botan. Matrit. Descriptionum Decades*.... 10 decades in 4 parts. Madrid. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Nov. Pl. Descr. Dec.)  
 Orzell, S. L. and E. L. Bridges. 2002. Notes on *Carphephorus odoratissimus* (Asteraceae) in peninsular Florida, U.S.A. *Sida* 20: 559–569.  
 Ostler, W. K., C. M. McKell, and S. White. 1986. *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*: A potential source of natural rubber. In: E. D. McArthur and B. L. Welch, eds. 1986. *Proceedings, Symposium on the Biology of Artemisia and Chrysothamnus*, Provo, Utah, July 9–13, 1984. Ogden. Pp. 389–394.  
 Osvald, H. and E. Åberg, eds. 1953. *Proceedings of the Seventh International Botanical Congress, Stockholm July 12–20 1950*. Stockholm and Waltham, Mass.  
 Ottawa Naturalist = Ottawa Naturalist; Transactions of the Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club.  
 Ownbey, G. B. 1951b. Natural hybridization in the genus *Cirsium*—I. *C. discolor* (Muhl. ex Willd.) Spreng. × *C. muticum* Michx. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 37: 541–547.  
 Ownbey, G. B. 1964. Natural hybridization in the genus *Cirsium*—II. *C. altissimum* × *C. discolor*. *Michigan Bot.* 3: 87–97.  
 Ownbey, G. B. and Hsi Y.-T. 1963. Chromosome numbers in

- some North American species of the genus *Cirsium*. *Rhodora* 65: 339–354.
- Ownbey, G. B. and T. Morley. 1991. Vascular Plants of Minnesota: A Checklist and Atlas. Minneapolis.
- Ownbey, M. 1950c. Natural hybridization and amphiploidy in the genus *Tragopogon*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 37: 487–499.
- Ownbey, M. and W. A. Weber. 1943. Natural hybridization in the genus *Balsamorhiza*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 30: 179–187.
- Pacif. Railr. Rep.—See: War Department 1855–1860
- Packer, J. G. 1972. A taxonomic and phytogeographical review of some arctic and alpine *Senecio* species. *Canad. J. Bot.* 50: 507–518.
- Packer, J. G. 1983. Flora of Alberta: *Sparganium angustifolium* and *Erigeron trifidus*. *Canad. J. Bot.* 61: 359–366.
- Packer, J. G. and G. D. McPherson. 1974. Chromosome numbers in some vascular plants from northern Alaska. *Canad. J. Bot.* 52: 1096–1099.
- Pak, J. H. and K. Bremer. 1995. Phylogeny and reclassification of the genus *Lapsana* (Asteraceae: Lactuceae). *Taxon* 44: 13–21.
- Pallas, P. S. 1771–1776. Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reichs.... 3 vols. St. Petersburg. (Reise Russ. Reich.)
- Palmer, R. E. 1982. Ecological and Evolutionary Patterns in *Holocarpha* (Compositae, Madiinae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of California, Davis.
- Pandey, A. K., S. Chopra, and R. P. Singh. 1986. Development and structure of seeds and fruits in Compositae: *Cosmos* species. *J. Indian Bot. Soc.* 65: 362–368.
- Panero, J. L. 2005. New combinations and infrafamilial taxa in the Asteraceae. *Phytologia* 87: 1–14.
- Panero, J. L. and V. A. Funk. 2002. Toward a phylogenetic subfamilial classification for the Compositae (Asteraceae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 115: 909–922.
- Panero, J. L., R. K. Jansen, and J. A. Clevinger. 1999. Phylogenetic relationships of subtribe Ecliptinae (Asteraceae: Heliantheae) based on chloroplast DNA restriction site data. *Amer. J. Bot.* 413–427.
- Panetta, F. D. and J. Dodd. 1987. The biology of Australian weeds. 16. *Chondrilla juncea* L. *J. Austral. Inst. Agric. Sci.* 53: 83–95.
- Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. = Papers of the Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters.
- Parker, E. S. and S. B. Jones. 1975. A systematic study of the genus *Balduina* (Compositae, Heliantheae). *Brittonia* 27: 355–361.
- Parker, K. L. 1950. New combinations in *Hymenoxys*. *Madroño* 10: 159.
- Parks, J. C. 1973. A revision of North American and Caribbean *Melanthera* (Compositae). *Rhodora* 75: 169–210.
- Patterson, D. T. et al. 1989. Composite List of Weeds. Champaign.
- Patterson, T. F. 1994. A Taxonomic Revision of *Conoclinium* DC. (Asteraceae, Eupatorieae). M.S. thesis. University of Texas.
- Payne, W. W. 1964. A re-evaluation of the genus *Ambrosia* (Compositae). *J. Arnold Arbor.* 45: 401–430.
- Pemberton, R. W. 2000. Predictable risk to native plants in weed biological control. *Oecologia* 125: 489–494.
- Perdue, R. E. Jr. 1957[1958]. Synopsis of *Rudbeckia* subgenus *Rudbeckia*. *Rhodora* 59: 293–299.
- Perry, L. M. 1937. Notes on *Silphium*. *Rhodora* 39: 281–297.
- Persoon, C. H. 1805–1807. Synopsis Plantarum.... 2 vols. Paris and Tubingen. (Syn. Pl.)
- Peterson, K. M. and W. W. Payne. 1973. The genus *Hymenoclea* (Compositae: Ambrosieae). *Brittonia* 25: 243–256.
- Petrak, F. 1917. Die nordamerikanischen Arten der Gattung *Cirsium*. *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 35(2): 223–567.
- Pflanzenr.—See: H. G. A. Engler 1900–1953
- Phillips, K. 1963. A Taxonomic and Morphological Study of *Chrysoma pauciflosculosa* (Michx.) Greene. M.S. thesis. University of South Carolina.
- Philos. Mag. Ann. Chem. = The Philosophical Magazine, or Annals of Chemistry, Mathematics, Astronomy, Natural History, and General Science; New and United Series of the Philosophical Magazine and Annals of Philosophy.
- Phytogr. Lusitan. Select.—See: F. Brotero 1801
- Phytographia—See: C. L. Willdenow 1794
- Phytologia = Phytologia; Designed to Expedite Botanical Publication.
- Pike, R. B. 1970. Evidence for the hybrid status of *Aster blakei* (Porter) House. *Rhodora* 72: 401–436.
- Pillai, A., S. K. Pillai, and O. Jacob. 1975. Embryogeny, histogenesis and apical meristems of *Cosmos bipinnatus* Cav. *Acta Bot. Indica* 3: 68–78.
- Pinkava, D. J. 1964. Biosystematic Study of Genus *Berlandiera* DC. (Compositae). Ph.D. dissertation. Ohio State University.
- Pinkava, D. J. 1967. Biosystematic study of *Berlandiera* (Compositae). *Brittonia* 19: 285–298.
- Piper, C. V. and R. K. Beattie. 1901. The Flora of the Palouse Region. Pullman. (Fl. Palouse Reg.)
- Pippen, R. W. 1968. Mexican “cacalioid” genera allied to *Senecio* (Compositae). *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 34: 365–447.
- Pippen, R. W. 1978. *Cacalia*. In: N. L. Britton et al., eds. 1905+. North American Flora.... 47+ vols. New York. Ser. 2, part 10, pp. 151–159.
- Pitelka, L. F., J. W. Ashmun, and R. L. Brown. 1985. The relationships between seasonal variation in light intensity, ramet size, and sexual reproduction in natural and experimental populations of *Aster acuminatus* (Compositae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 72: 311–319.
- Pitelka, L. F. and W. F. Curtis. 1986. Photosynthetic responses to light in an understory herb, *Aster acuminatus*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 73: 535–540.
- Pitelka, L. F., D. S. Stanton, and M. O. Pekenham. 1980. Effects of light and density on resource allocation in a forest herb, *Aster acuminatus*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 67: 942–948.
- Pitelka, L. F., M. E. Thayer, and S. B. Hansen. 1983. Variation in achene weight in *Aster acuminatus*. *Canad. J. Bot.* 61: 1415–1420.
- Pl. Aequinoct.—See: A. von Humboldt and A. J. Bonpland [1805–]1808–1809[–1817]
- Pl. Baker.—See: E. L. Greene 1901
- Pl. Hartw.—See: G. Bentham 1839[–1857]
- Pl. Heermann.—See: E. M. Durand and T. C. Hilgard 1854



- Pl. Hort. Schoenbr.—See: N. J. Jacquin 1797–1804
- Pl. Med. (Stuttgart) = *Planta Medica*. *Zeitschrift für Arzneipflanzenanwendung und Arzneipflanzenforschung* [subtitle varies]. [Supplement to: Hippokrates.]
- Pl. Nov. Thurb.—See: A. Gray 1854
- Pl. Pratten. Calif.—See: E. M. Durand 1855
- Pl. Rar. Hort. Monac.—See: F. Schrank [1817–]1819[–1822]
- Pl. Syst. Evol. = *Plant Systematics and Evolution*.
- Pl. Syst. Evol., Suppl. = *Plant Systematics and Evolution. Supplementum*.
- Pl. Tex.—See: E. Hall 1873
- Poiret, J. 1789. *Voyage en Barbarie....* 2 vols. Paris. (Voy. Barbarie)
- Poljakov, P. P. 1995. *Artemisia*. In: V. L. Komarov et al., eds. 1963+. *Flora of the U.S.S.R. (Flora SSSR)*. Translated from Russian. 28+ vols. Jerusalem etc. Vol. 26, pp. 488–723.
- Pollard, C. L. 1899. The genus *Achillea* in North America. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 26: 365–372.
- Pollen & Spores = *Pollen et Spores*.
- Poole, J. M. and B. L. Heidel. 1993. *Sensitive Plant Surveys in the Big Belt and Elkhorn Mountains... Montana. Helena.*
- Porsild, A. E. 1950. The genus *Antennaria* in northwestern Canada. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 64: 1–25.
- Porsild, A. E. 1950b. Five new Compositae from Yukon-Alaska. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 64: 43–45.
- Porsild, A. E. 1957. Illustrated flora of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. *Bull. Natl. Mus. Canada* 146: 1–209.
- Porsild, A. E. 1964. Illustrated flora of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago, ed. 2. *Bull. Natl. Mus. Canada* 146: 1–218.
- Porsild, A. E. 1965. The genus *Antennaria* in eastern arctic and subarctic America. *Bot. Tidsskr.* 61: 22–55.
- Porsild, A. E. 1975. Materials for a flora of central Yukon Territory. *Publ. Bot. (Ottawa)* 4. [Date on cover 1974.]
- Porsild, A. E. and W. J. Cody. 1980. *Vascular Plants of Continental Northwest Territories, Canada*. Ottawa.
- Porsild, M. P. 1930. Stray contributions to the flora of Greenland. I–V. *Meddel. Grønland* 77: 1–44.
- Porter, Ced. L. 1943. The genus *Amphipappus* Torr. and Gray. *Amer. J. Bot.* 30: 481–483.
- Porter, T. C. and J. M. Coulter. 1874. *Synopsis of the Flora of Colorado....* Washington. (Syn. Fl. Colorado)
- Powell, A. M. 1965. Taxonomy of *Tridax* (Compositae). *Brittonia* 17: 47–96.
- Powell, A. M. 1969. Taxonomy of *Perityle*, section *Pappothrix* (Compositae–Peritylanae). *Rhodora* 71: 58–93.
- Powell, A. M. 1973. Taxonomy of *Pericome* (Compositae–Peritylinae). *SouthW. Naturalist* 18: 335–339.
- Powell, A. M. 1973b. Taxonomy of *Perityle*, section *Laphamia* (Compositae–Peritylanae). *Sida* 5: 61–128.
- Powell, A. M. 1974. Taxonomy of *Perityle*, section *Perityle* (Compositae–Peritylanae). *Rhodora* 76: 229–306.
- Powell, A. M. 1978. Systematics of *Flaveria* (Flaveriinae–Asteraceae). *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 65: 590–636.
- Powell, A. M., D. W. Kyhos, and P. H. Raven. 1974. Chromosome numbers in Compositae. X. *Amer. J. Bot.* 61: 909–913.
- Preece, S. J. and B. L. Turner. 1953. A taxonomic study of the genus *Chamaechaenactis* Rydberg (Compositae). *Madroño* 12: 97–103.
- Prelim. Cat.—See: N. L. Britton et al. 1888
- Prelim. Cat. Fl. Vancouver—See: W. R. Carter 1921
- Prelim. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv. Montana—See: F. V. Hayden 1872
- Preslia = *Preslia*. *Věstník (Časopis) Československé Botanické Společnosti*.
- Preston, R. E. 1997. *Dittrichia graveolens* (Asteraceae), new to the California weed flora. *Madroño* 44: 200–203.
- Price, H. J. and K. Bachmann. 1975. DNA content and evolution in the Microseridinae. *Amer. J. Bot.* 62: 262–267.
- Price, H. J., K. L. Chambers, and K. Bachmann. 1981. Geographic and ecological distribution of genomic DNA content variation in *Microseris douglasii* (Asteraceae). *Bot. Gaz.* 142: 415–426.
- Price, H. J., K. L. Chambers, K. Bachmann, and J. Riggs. 1983. Inheritance of nuclear 2C DNA content variation in intraspecific and interspecific hybrids of *Microseris* (Asteraceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 70: 1133–1138.
- Prim. Fl. Holsat.—See: F. H. Wiggers [1780]
- Proc. & Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada = *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*.
- Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia = *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*.
- Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts = *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*.
- Proc. Annual Meeting Nebraska Acad. Sci. = *Proceedings of Annual Meeting. Nebraska Academy of Sciences*.
- Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. = *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*.
- Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. = *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*.
- Proc. Bot. Soc. Brit. Isles = *Proceedings of the Botanical Society of the British Isles*.
- Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. = *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*.
- Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. = *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science*.
- Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. = *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*.
- Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus. = *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*.
- Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. = *Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences*.
- Prodr.—See: A. P. de Candolle and A. L. P. P. de Candolle 1823–1873; O. P. Swartz 1788
- Prodr. Pl. Cap.—See: C. P. Thunberg 1794–1800
- Prosp. Hist. Pl. Dauphiné—See: D. Villars 1779
- Pruski, J. F. 2004. *Panhalea heterophylla* (Compositae: Mutisioideae: Nassauvieae), a genus and species new for the flora of North America. *Sida* 21: 1225–1227.
- Publ. Bot. (Ottawa) = *Publications in Botany, National Museum of Natural Sciences, Canada*.
- Publ. Carnegie Inst. Wash. = *Publications of the Carnegie Institution of Washington*.
- Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Bot. Ser. = *Publications of the Field Museum of Natural History. Botanical Series*.
- Publ. Mus. Michigan State Univ., Biol. Ser. = *Publications of the Museum. Michigan State University. Biological Series*.

- Pursh, F. [1813]1814. *Flora Americae Septentrionalis; or, a Systematic Arrangement and Description of the Plants of North America*. 2 vols. London. (Fl. Amer. Sept.)
- Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci. = Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Sciences.
- Quart. Rev. Biol. = Quarterly Review of Biology.
- Radford, A. E. et al., eds. 1980+. *Vascular Flora of the South-eastern United States*. 2+ vols. Chapel Hill. (Vasc. Fl. S.E. U.S.)
- Raeschel, E. A. 1797. *Nomenclator Botanicus...*, ed. 3. Leipzig. (Nomencl. Bot. ed. 3)
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1817. *Florula Ludoviciana; or, a Flora of the State of Louisiana*. Translated, Revised, and Improved, from the French of C. C. Robin.... New York. (Fl. Ludov.)
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1833. *Herbarium Rafinesquianum*. .... Herbals; or Botanical Collections of C. S. Rafinesque...the Labor of a Whole Life! 3 parts. Philadelphia. [Parts designated as extras of Atlantic J., paged consecutively.] (Herb. Raf.)
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1836[–1838]. *New Flora and Botany of North America...* 4 parts. Philadelphia. [Parts paged independently.] (New Fl.)
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1836[1837–1838]. *Flora Telluriana...* 4 vols. Philadelphia. (Fl. Tellur.)
- Rauschert, S. 1974. Nomenklatorische Probleme in der Gattung *Matricaria* L. *Folia Geobot. Phytotax.* 9: 249–260.
- Raven, P. H. 1963. A flora of San Clemente Island, California. *Aliso* 5: 289–347.
- Raven, P. H. 1963b. *Pulicaria hispanica* (Compositae: Inuleae), a weed new to California. *Aliso* 5: 251–253.
- Raven, P. H. 1963c. Amphitropical relationships in the floras of North and South America. *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 38: 151–177.
- Raven, P. H. and D. W. Kyhos. 1961. Chromosome numbers in Compositae. II. Helenieae. *Amer. J. Bot.* 48: 842–850.
- Rees, A. [1802–]1819–1820. *The Cyclopaedia; or, Universal Dictionary of Arts, Sciences, and Literature...* 39 vols. in 79 parts. London. [Pages unnumbered.] (Cycl.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [1821–]1822–1824[–1826]. *Magazin der aesthetischen Botanik...* 2 vols. in parts. Leipzig. [Pages unnumbered, parts and plates numbered consecutively.] (Mag. Aesth. Bot.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. 1841. *Der deutsche Botaniker...* Erster Band. *Das Herbarienbuch*. Dresden and Leipzig. [Alt. title: *Repertorium Herbarii...*] (Deut. Bot. Herb.-Buch)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. 1842. *Flora Saxonica*. Die Flora von Sachsen.... Dresden and Leipzig. (Fl. Saxon.)
- Reinartz, J. A. and D. H. Les. 1994. Bottleneck-induced dissolution of self-incompatibility and breeding system consequences in *Aster furcatus* (Asteraceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 81: 446–455.
- Reise Nord-Amer.—See: M. P. zu Wied 1839–1841
- Reise Russ. Reich.—See: P. S. Pallas 1771–1776
- Reise Siber.—See: A. T. von Middendorff 1847–1867
- Rep. (Annual) Arkansas Geol. Surv. = Report (Annual) of the Arkansas Geological Survey.
- Rep. (Annual) Michigan Acad. Sci. = Report (Annual) of the Michigan Academy of Science, (Arts, and Letters).
- Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. = Report (Annual) of the Missouri Botanical Garden.
- Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles = (Report,) Botanical Society and Exchange Club of the British Isles.
- Rep. Exped. Rocky Mts.—See: J. C. Frémont 1843–1845
- Rep. U.S. Geogr. Surv., Wheeler—See: J. T. Rothrock 1878[1879]
- Rep. U.S. Mex. Bound.—See: W. H. Emory 1857–1859
- Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. = *Repertorium Specierum Novarum Regni Vegetabilis*.
- Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. = *Repertorium specierum novarum regni vegetabilis*. Beihefte.
- Res. Rep. New Mexico Agric. Exp. Sta. = Research Report, New Mexico Agricultural Experiment Station.
- Res. Stud. State Coll. Wash. = Research Studies of the State College of Washington.
- Rev. Heterotheca Phyllothea—See: J. C. Semple 1996
- Rev. Pityopsis—See: J. C. Semple and F. D. Bowers 1985
- Reveal, J. L. 1968. On the names in Fraser's 1813 catalogue. *Rhodora* 70: 25–54.
- Reveal, J. L. 1970. A revision of the Utah species of *Townsendia* (Compositae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 30: 23–52.
- Reveal, J. L. 1991c. *Erigeron carolinianus* L., an earlier name for *Euthamia (Solidago) tenuifolia* (Pursh) E. Greene (Asteraceae). *Taxon* 40: 505–508.
- Reveal, J. L. and C. S. Keener. 1981. *Virgulus* Raf. (1837), an earlier name for *Lasallea* Greene (1903) (Asteraceae). *Taxon* 30: 648–651.
- Reveal, J. L. and R. M. King. 1973. Re-establishment of *Acourtia* D. Don (Asteraceae). *Phytologia* 27: 228–232.
- Reveal, J. L., G. E. Moulton, and A. E. Schuyler. 1999. The Lewis and Clark collections of vascular plants: Names, types, and comments. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 149: 1–64.
- Revis. Gen. Pl.—See: O. Kuntze 1891–1898
- Revista Acad. Colomb. Ci. Exact. = *Revista de la Academia Colombiana de Ciencias Exactas, Físicas y Naturales*.
- Revista Mus. La Plata, Secc. Bot. = *Revista del Museo de La Plata. Sección Botánica*.
- Rhodora = *Rhodora*; Journal of the New England Botanical Club.
- Richards, A. J. 1970. Eutriploid facultative agamospermy in *Taraxacum*. *New Phytol.* 69: 761–774.
- Richards, A. J. 1970b. Hybridization in *Taraxacum*. *New Phytol.* 69: 1103–1121.
- Richards, A. J. 1973. The origin of *Taraxacum* agamospecies. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 66: 189–211.
- Richards, A. J. 1985. Sectional nomenclature in *Taraxacum* (Asteraceae). *Taxon* 34: 633–644.
- Richards, A. J. 1989. A comparison of within plant karyological heterogeneity between agamospermous and sexual *Taraxacum* (Compositae) as assessed by the nucleolar organiser chromosome. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 163: 177–185.
- Richards, A. J. 1996. Genetic variability of obligate apomicts of the genus *Taraxacum*. *Folia Geobot. Phytotax.* 31: 405–414.
- Richards, A. J. and P. D. Sell. 1973. *Taraxacum*. In: T. G.

- Tutin et al., eds. 1964–1980. *Flora Europaea*. 5 vols. Cambridge. Vol. 4, pp. 332–343.
- Richards, E. L. 1968. A monograph of the genus *Ratibida*. *Rhodora* 70: 348–393.
- Rieseberg, L. H. 1991. Homoploid reticulate evolution in *Helianthus*: Evidence from ribosomal genes. *Amer. J. Bot.* 78: 1218–1237.
- Rieseberg, L. H., R. Carter, and S. Zona. 1990. Molecular tests of the hypothesized hybrid origin of two diploid *Helianthus* species (Asteraceae). *Evolution* 44: 1498–1511.
- Rieseberg, L. H. and M. F. Doyle. 1989. Genetic variation in a rare sunflower from southern Texas, *Helianthus praecox* ssp. *hirtus* (Asteraceae). *Aliso* 12: 379–386.
- Rieseberg, L. H., D. E. Soltis, and J. D. Palmer. 1988. A molecular reexamination of introgression between *Helianthus annuus* and *H. bolanderi*. *Evolution* 42: 227–238.
- Ringius, G. S. 1985. A Biosystematic Study of the *Solidago spathulata* DC.–*S. glutinosa* Nutt. Complex (Compositae: Astereae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of Waterloo.
- Ringius, G. S. and J. C. Semple. 1987. Cytogeography of the *Solidago spathulata*–*S. glutinosa* complex (Compositae: Astereae). *Canad. J. Bot.* 65: 2458–2462.
- Roalson, E. H. and K. W. Allred. 1998. A clarification of *Centaurea americana* and *Centaurea rothrockii* (Compositae: Cardueae). *New Mexico Botanist* 7: 3–5.
- Roberts, M. L. 1982. Systematic Studies of North American *Bidens* Section *Bidens* (Compositae). Ph.D. dissertation. Ohio State University.
- Roberts, M. L. 1983. Allozyme variation in *Bidens discoidea* (Compositae). *Brittonia* 35: 239–247.
- Roberts, M. L. 1985. The cytology, biology and systematics of *Megalodonta beckii* (Compositae). *Aquatic Bot.* 21: 99–110.
- Roberts, R. P. 2002. Phylogeny of *Ericameria*, *Chrysothamnus* and Related Genera (Asteraceae: Astereae) Based on Nuclear Ribosomal DNA Sequence Data. Ph.D. dissertation. Louisiana State University.
- Roberts, R. P. and L. E. Urbatsch. 2003. Molecular phylogeny of *Ericameria* (Asteraceae, Astereae) based on nuclear ribosomal 3' ETS and ITS sequence data. *Taxon* 52: 209–228.
- Roberts, R. P. and L. E. Urbatsch. 2004. Molecular phylogeny of *Chrysothamnus* (Asteraceae, Astereae) based on nuclear ribosomal 3' ETS and ITS sequence data. *Syst. Bot.* 29: 199–215.
- Roberts, R. P., L. E. Urbatsch, and K. M. Neubig. 2005. *Nestotus* and *Toiyabea*, two new genera of Asteraceae: Astereae from the western United States and Canada. *Sida* 21: 1647–1655.
- Robinson, B. L. 1917. A monograph of the genus *Brickellia*. *Mem. Gray Herb.* 1: 3–151.
- Robinson, B. L. 1934. *Mikania scandens* and its near relatives. *Contr. Gray Herb.* 104: 55–71.
- Robinson, H. 1974b. Studies in the Senecioneae (Asteraceae). VI. The genus *Arnoglossum*. *Phytologia* 28: 294–295.
- Robinson, H. 1978. Studies in the Heliantheae (Asteraceae). XII. Re-establishment of the genus *Smallanthus*. *Phytologia* 39: 47–53.
- Robinson, H. 1981. A revision of the tribal and subtribal limits of the Heliantheae (Asteraceae). *Smithsonian Contr. Bot.* 51.
- Robinson, H. 1996. Recent studies in the Heliantheae and Eupatorieae. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1996. *Proceedings of the International Compositae Conference, Kew, 1994*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 627–653.
- Robinson, H. 1999. Generic and subtribal classification of the American Vernoniaeae. *Smithsonian Contr. Bot.* 89.
- Robinson, H. and R. D. Brettell. 1973. Studies in the Senecioneae (Astereae). IV. The genera *Mesadenia*, *Syneilesis*, *Miricacalia*, *Koyamacalia*, and *Sinacalia*. *Phytologia* 27: 256–276.
- Robinson, H. and R. D. Brettell. 1973b. Studies in the Senecioneae (Asteraceae). III. The genus *Psacalium*. *Phytologia* 27: 254–264.
- Robinson, H. and J. Cuatrecasas. 1973. The generic limits of *Pluchea* and *Tessaria*. *Phytologia* 27: 277–285.
- Robinson, H. and J. Cuatrecasas. 1977. Notes on the genus and species limits of *Pseudogynoxys* (Greenm.) Cabrera (Senecioneae, Asteraceae). *Phytologia* 36: 177–192.
- Roché, B. F. and C. T. Roché. 1991. Identification, introduction, distribution, ecology, and economics of *Centaurea* species. In: L. F. James et al., eds. 1991. *Noxious Range Weeds*. Boulder, San Francisco, and Oxford. Pp. 274–291.
- Rock, H. F. L. 1957. A revision of the vernal species of *Helenium* (Compositae). *Rhodora* 59: 101–116, 128–158, 168–178, 203–216.
- Roelofs, D. and K. Bachmann. 1997. Comparison of chloroplast and nuclear phylogeny in the autogamous annual *Microseris douglasii* (Asteraceae: Lactuceae). *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 204: 49–63.
- Roelofs, D., J. van Velzen, P. Kuperus, and K. Bachmann. 1997. Molecular evidence for an extinct parent of the tetraploid species *Microseris acuminata* and *M. campestris* (Asteraceae, Lactuceae). *Molec. Ecol.* 6: 641–649.
- Rogers, C. E., T. E. Thompson, and G. J. Seiler. 1982. *Sunflower Species of the United States*. Fargo.
- Roland, A. E. and M. Zinck. 1998. *Roland's Flora of Nova Scotia...*, ed. 3. 2 vols. Halifax.
- Rollins, R. C. 1950. The guayule rubber plant and its relatives. *Contr. Gray Herb.* 172: 1–73.
- Roque, N. and D. J. N. Hind. 2001. *Ianthopappus*, a new genus of the tribe Mutisieae (Compositae). *Novon* 11: 97–101.
- Roque, N. and M. S. F. Silvestre Capelato. 2001. Generic delimitation of *Gochnatia*, *Richterago*, and *Ianthopappus* (Compositae–Mutisieae) based on pollen morphology. *Grana* 40: 197–204.
- Ross, T. S. and S. Boyd. 1996. Noteworthy collections. *California. Madroño* 43: 432–436.
- Roth, A. W. 1797–1806. *Catalecta Botanica...* 3 parts. Leipzig. [Parts paged independently.] (*Catal. Bot.*)
- Rothrock, J. T. 1878[1879]. Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in Charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler.... Vol. 6—Botany. Washington. (Rep. U.S. Geogr. Surv., Wheeler)

- Ruffin, J. 1974. A taxonomic evaluation of the genera *Amphiachyris*, *Amphipappus*, *Greenella*, *Gutierrezia*, *Gymnosperma*, *Thurovia*, and *Xanthocephalum* (Compositae). *Sida* 5: 301–333.
- Ruffin, J. 1977. Palynological survey of the genera *Amphiachyris*, *Amphipappus*, *Greenella*, *Gutierrezia*, *Gymnosperma*, and *Xanthocephalum* (Compositae). *Contr. Gray Herb.* 207: 117–131.
- Ruiz López, H. and J. A. Pavón. 1794. *Flora Peruviana, et Chilensis Prodromus*.... Madrid. (Fl. Peruv. Prodr.)
- Ruiz López, H. and J. A. Pavón. 1798. *Systema Vegetabilium Florae Peruviana et Chilensis*.... [Madrid.] (Syst. Veg. Fl. Peruv. Chil.)
- Ruizia = Ruizia; Monografías del Jardín Botánico.
- Ruprecht, F. 1845b. *Flores Samejedorum Cisuralensium*. St. Petersburg. [Alt. title: Beiträge zur Pflanzenkunde des Russischen Reiches.... Zweite Lieferung.] (Fl. Samojed. Cisural.)
- Rustaiyan, A. et al. 1987. Further sesquiterpene lactones from the genus *Dittrichia*. *Phytochemistry* 26: 2603–2606.
- Rydberg, P. A. 1900c. Catalogue of the flora of Montana and the Yellowstone National Park. *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 1: 1–492.
- Rydberg, P. A. 1901. Studies on the Rocky Mountain flora VI. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 28: 499–513.
- Rydberg, P. A. 1906. *Flora of Colorado*.... Fort Collins, Colo. (Fl. Colorado)
- Rydberg, P. A. 1915. *Tagetes*. In: N. L. Britton et al., eds. 1905+. *North American Flora*.... 47+ vols. New York. Vol. 34, pp. 148–159.
- Rydberg, P. A. 1915b. *Tetraaneuris*. In: N. L. Britton et al., eds. 1905+. *North American Flora*.... 47+ vols. New York. Vol. 34, pp. 100–108.
- Rydberg, P. A. 1917. *Flora of the Rocky Mountains and Adjacent Plains*. New York. (Fl. Rocky Mts.)
- Rydberg, P. A. 1932. *Flora of the Prairies and Plains of Central North America*.... New York. (Fl. Plains N. Amer.)
- Rzedowski, J. 1983. Dos especies nuevas de Compositae—Astereae del Valle de México. *Bol. Soc. Bot. México* 45: 111–116.
- Sag. Stor. Nat. Chili—See: G. I. Molina 1782
- Sagra, R. de la. 1840–1855. *Historia Física Política y Natural de la Isla de Cuba*.... 12 vols. Paris and Madrid. (Hist. Fis. Cuba)
- Samml. Phys.-Oekon. Aufsätze = Sammlung physikalisch-oekonomischer Aufsätze; zur Aufnahme der Naturkunde und deren damit verwandten Wissenschaften in Böhmen.
- Sampaio, G. 1913. *Lista das Espécies Representadas no Herbário Português*. Oporto. (Lista Espécies Herb. Português)
- Samuel, R. et al. 2003. Phylogenetic relationships among species of *Hypochaeris* (Asteraceae, Cichorieae) based on ITS, plastid *trnL* intron, *trnL-F* spacer, and *matK* sequences. *Amer. J. Bot.* 90: 496–507.
- Sanders, A. C., D. L. Banks, and S. Boyd. 1997. Rediscovery of *Hemizonia mohavensis* (Asteraceae) and addition of two new localities. *Madroño* 44: 197–200.
- Sanders, D. L. and C. Clark. 1987. Comparative morphology of the capitulum of *Enceliopsis*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 74: 1072–1086.
- Sargentia = Sargentia; Continuation of the Contributions from the Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University.
- Saroyan, J. P., D. R. Parnell, and J. L. Strother. 2000. Revision of *Corethrogyne* (Compositae: Astereae). *Madroño* 47: 89–96.
- Sauck, J. R. 1975. Distribution, chromosomes, and taxonomy of *Parthenice mollis* (Compositae). *Madroño* 23: 227–234.
- Savi, G. 1798. *Flora Pisana*.... 2 vols. Pisa. (Fl. Pis.)
- Sched. Crit.—See: C. F. W. Wallroth 1822
- Schilling, E. E. 1990. Taxonomic revision of *Viguiera* subg. *Babiopsis* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). *Madroño* 37: 149–170.
- Schilling, E. E. 1997. Phylogenetic analysis of *Helianthus* (Asteraceae) based on chloroplast DNA restriction site data. *Theor. Appl. Genet.* 94: 925–933.
- Schilling, E. E., C. R. Lander, R. D. Noyes, and L. H. Rieseberg. 1998. Phylogenetic relationships in *Helianthus* (Asteraceae) based on nuclear ribosomal DNA internal transcribed spacer region sequence data. *Syst. Bot.* 23: 177–187.
- Schilling, E. E. and J. L. Panero. 1996. Relationships in Heliantheae subtribe Helianthinae based on chloroplast DNA restriction site analysis. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1996. *Proceedings of the International Compositae Conference, Kew, 1994*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 361–376.
- Schilling, E. E. and J. L. Panero. 2002. A revised classification of subtribe Helianthinae (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). I. Basal lineages. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 140: 65–76.
- Schilling, E. E., J. L. Panero, and P. B. Cox. 1999. Chloroplast DNA restriction site data support a narrowed interpretation of *Eupatorium* (Asteraceae). *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 219: 209–223.
- Schmidt, G. J. and E. E. Schilling. 2000. Phylogeny and biogeography of *Eupatorium* (Asteraceae: Eupatorieae) based on nuclear ITS sequence data. *Amer. J. Bot.* 87: 716–726.
- Schneider, D. J. and J. L. Du Plessis. 1980. Enteritis in sheep due to the ingestion of *Inula graveolens* Desf. (Cape khakiweed). *J. S. African Veterin. Assoc.* 51: 159–161.
- Schousboe, P. K. A. 1800. *Iagttagelser over Vextriget i Marokko*. Copenhagen. (Iagttag. Vextrig. Marokko)
- Schrader, H. A. 1809–1811. *Hortus Gottingensis*.... 2 parts. Göttingen. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Hort. Gott.)
- Schrank, F. [1817–]1819[–1822]. *Plantae Rariores Horti Academici Monacensis*.... 2 vols in 10 parts. Munich. [Parts and plates numbered consecutively.] (Pl. Rar. Hort. Monac.)
- Schreber, J. C. 1789–1791. *Caroli a Linné... Genera Plantarum*.... 2 vols. Frankfurt am Main. (Gen. Pl.)
- Schulthess, B. H., G. E. Giger, and T. W. Baumann. 1991. *Echinacea*—Anatomy, phytochemical pattern, and germination of the achene. *Pl. Med. (Stuttgart)* 57: 384–388.
- Schultz, F. W. 1854–1869. *Archives de Flore Journal Botanique*.... 2 vols. Wissembourg and Deidesheim. [Vols. paged consecutively.] (Arch. Fl.)

- Schultz-Bipontinus, C. H. 1844. Ueber die Tanaceteeen.... Neustadt an der Haardt. (Tanaceteeen)
- Schultz-Bipontinus, C. H. 1856. Enumeration of the Compositae collected by B. Seemann and J. Potts in North-western Mexico. In: B. Seemann. 1852–1857. The Botany of the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald...during the Years 1845–51. 10 parts. London. Pp. 297–315.
- Schwegman, J. E. and R. W. Nyboer. 1985. The taxonomic and population status of *Boltonia decurrens* (Torrey & Gray) Wood. *Castanea* 50: 112–115.
- Schweigger, A. F. and H. F. F. Körte. 1811. Flora Erlangensis.... 2 parts. Erlangen. (Fl. Erlang.)
- Science = Science; an Illustrated Journal [later: a Weekly Journal Devoted to the Advancement of Science]. [American Association for the Advancement of Science.]
- Scoggan, H. J. 1978–1979. The Flora of Canada. 4 parts. Ottawa. [Natl. Mus. Nat. Sci. Publ. Bot. 7.] (Fl. Canada)
- Scopoli, J. A. 1771–1772. Flora Carniolica..., ed. 2. 2 vols. Vienna. (Fl. Carniol. ed. 2)
- Scopoli, J. A. 1777. Introductio ad Historiam Naturalem.... Prague. (Intr. Hist. Nat.)
- Seemann, B. 1852–1857. The Botany of the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald...during the Years 1845–51. 10 parts. London. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Bot. Voy. Herald)
- Sell, P. D. and C. West. 1976. *Hieracium*. In: T. G. Tutin et al., eds. 1964–1980. Flora Europaea. 5 vols. Cambridge. Vol. 4, pp. 358–410.
- Semple, J. C. 1974. The phylogeography and systematics of *Xanthisma texanum* de Candolle (Asteraceae): Proper usage of infraspecific categories. *Rhodora* 76: 1–19.
- Semple, J. C. 1977. Cytotaxonomy of *Chrysopsis* and *Heterotheca* (Compositae–Asteraceae): A new interpretation of phylogeny. *Canad. J. Bot.* 55: 2503–2513.
- Semple, J. C. 1978. A revision of the genus *Borrichia* Adans. (Compositae). *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 65: 681–693.
- Semple, J. C. 1981. A revision of the goldenaster genus *Chrysopsis* (Nutt.) Ell. nom. cons. (Compositae–Asteraceae). *Rhodora* 83: 323–384.
- Semple, J. C. 1982. Observations on morphology and cytology of *Aster hemisphaericus*, *A. paludosus* and *A. chapmanii* (Asteraceae) with comments on chromosomal base number and phylogeny of *Aster* subg. *Aster* sect. *Heleastrum*. *Syst. Bot.* 7: 60–70.
- Semple, J. C. 1983. Range expansion of *Heterotheca camporum* (Compositae: Asteraceae) in the southeastern United States. *Brittonia* 35: 140–146.
- Semple, J. C. 1984. Cytogeographic studies on North American asters. I. Range surveys of *Virgulus adnatus*, *V. concolor*, *V. georgianus*, *V. grandiflorus*, *V. novae-angliae*, *V. oblongifolius*, *V. patens*, and *V. walteri*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 71: 522–531.
- Semple, J. C. 1995. A review of hypotheses on ancestral chromosomal base-numbers in the tribe Astereae and the genus *Aster*. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1995. *Advances in Compositae Systematics*. Kew. Pp. 153–165.
- Semple, J. C. 1996. A Revision of *Heterotheca* Sect. *Phyllotheca* (Nutt.) Harms (Compositae: Asteraceae): The Prairie and Montane Goldenasters of North America. Waterloo. [Univ. Waterloo Biol. Ser. 37.] (Rev. *Heterotheca Phyllotheca*)
- Semple, J. C. 2003. New names and combinations in goldenrods, *Solidago* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida* 20: 1605–1616.
- Semple, J. C. 2004. Miscellaneous nomenclatural changes in Astereae (Asteraceae). *Sida* 21: 759–765.
- Semple, J. C., V. Blok, and P. Heiman. 1980. Morphological, anatomical, habit and habitat differences among the goldenaster genera *Chrysopsis*, *Heterotheca* and *Pityopsis* (Compositae–Asteraceae). *Canad. J. Bot.* 58: 164–171.
- Semple, J. C. and F. D. Bowers. 1985. A Revision of the Goldenaster Genus *Pityopsis* Nuttall (Compositae: Asteraceae). Waterloo. [Univ. Waterloo Biol. Ser. 29.] (Rev. *Pityopsis*)
- Semple, J. C. and F. D. Bowers. 1987. Cytogeography of *Pityopsis* Nutt., the grass-leaved goldenasters (Compositae: Asteraceae). *Rhodora* 89: 381–389.
- Semple, J. C. and R. A. Brammall. 1982. Wild *Aster lanceolatus* × *lateriflorus* hybrids in Ontario and comments on the origin of *A. ontarionis* (Compositae–Asteraceae). *Canad. J. Bot.* 60: 1895–1906.
- Semple, J. C. and L. Brouillet. 1980. A synopsis of North American asters: The subgenera, sections and subsections of *Aster* and *Lasallea*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 67: 1010–1026.
- Semple, J. C. and C. C. Chinnappa. 1980. Phylogenetic implications of meiosis in wild and cultivated interspecific hybrids in *Chrysopsis* (Compositae–Asteraceae): *C. godfreyi* ( $n = 5$ ) × *gossypina* ssp. *cruiseana* ( $n = 9$ ) and *C. godfreyi* ( $n = 5$ ) × *C. linearifolia* ( $n = 5$ ). *Canad. J. Bot.* 58: 172–181.
- Semple, J. C. and C. C. Chinnappa. 1980b. Karyotype evolution and chromosome numbers in *Chrysopsis* (Nutt.) Ell. sensu Semple (Compositae–Asteraceae). *Canad. J. Bot.* 58: 164–171.
- Semple, J. C. and C. C. Chinnappa. 1984. Observations on the cytology, morphology, and ecology of *Bradburia hirtella* (Compositae–Asteraceae). *Syst. Bot.* 9: 95–101.
- Semple, J. C. and C. C. Chinnappa. 1986. The cytogeography of *Chrysopsis mariana* (Compositae: Asteraceae): Survey over the range of the species. *Rhodora* 88: 261–266.
- Semple, J. C. and J. G. Chmielewski. 1987. Revision of the *Aster lanceolatus* complex, including *A. simplex* and *A. hesperius* (Compositae: Asteraceae): A multivariate morphometric study. *Canad. J. Bot.* 65: 1047–1062.
- Semple, J. C., J. G. Chmielewski, and R. A. Brammall. 1990. A multivariate morphometric study of *Solidago nemoralis* (Compositae: Asteraceae) and comparison with *S. californica* and *S. sparsiflora*. *Canad. J. Bot.* 68: 2070–2082.
- Semple, J. C., J. G. Chmielewski, and C. Leeder. 1991. A multivariate morphometric study and revision of *Aster* subg. *Doellingeria* sect. *Triplopappus* (Compositae: Asteraceae): The *Aster umbellatus* complex. *Canad. J. Bot.* 69: 256–276.
- Semple, J. C., J. G. Chmielewski, S. Rao, and G. A. Allen. 1983. The cytogeography of *Aster lanceolatus*. II. A preliminary survey of the range including *A. hesperius*. *Canad. J. Bot.* 61: 434–441.
- Semple, J. C. and K. N. Gandhi. 2004. *Solidago* sect.

- Ptarmicoidei*, a new combination to replace a "rankless" name used by Torrey and A. Gray (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida* 21: 755–757.
- Semple, J. C., S. B. Heard, and L. Brouillet. 2002. Cultivated and Native Asters of Ontario (Compositae: Astereae). *Aster* L. (Including *Asteromoea* Blume, *Diplactis* Raf. and *Kalimeris* (Cass.) Cass.), *Callistephus* Cass., *Galatella* Cass., *Doellingeria* Nees, *Oclemena* E. L. Greene, *Eurybia* (Cass.) S. F. Gray, *Canadanthus* Nesom, and *Symphotrichum* Nees (Including *Virgulus* Raf.). Waterloo. [Univ. Waterloo Biol. Ser. 41.] (Cult. Native Asters Ontario)
- Semple, J. C., S. B. Heard, and Xiang C. 1996. The Asters of Ontario (Compositae: Astereae): *Diplactis* Raf., *Oclemena* Greene, *Doellingeria* Nees and *Aster* L. (Including *Canadanthus* Nesom, *Symphotrichum* Nees and *Virgulus* Raf.), revised ed. Waterloo. [Univ. Waterloo Biol. Ser. 38.] (Asters Ontario ed. 2)
- Semple, J. C. and J. L. A. Hood. 2005. Pappus variation in North American Asters. I. Double, triple and quadruple pappus in *Symphotrichum* and related aster genera (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida* 21: 2141–2159.
- Semple, J. C., C. Leeder, C. Leuty, and L. Gray. 1988. *Heterotheca* sect. *Ammodia* (Compositae: Astereae): A multivariate study of *H. oregona* and specimens of Brewer's (golden) aster. *Syst. Bot.* 13: 547–558.
- Semple, J. C., G. S. Ringius, and J. J. Zhang. 1999. The Goldenrods of Ontario: *Solidago* L. and *Euthamia* Nutt., ed. 3. Waterloo. [Univ. Waterloo Biol. Ser. 39.]
- Semple, J. C. and K. S. Semple. 1977. *Borrchia* × *cubana* (*B. frutescens* × *arborescens*): Interspecific hybridization in the Florida Keys. *Syst. Bot.* 2: 292–301.
- Semple, J. C. and L. Tebby. 1999. A cladistic analysis of subtribe Chrysopsidinae (Asteraceae: Astereae). In: International Botanical Congress. [1999.] Abstracts. XVI International Botanical Congress, St. Louis, USA, August 1–7, 1999. [St. Louis.] Abstr. 2852, poster 401.
- Semple, J. C., J. J. Zhang, and Xiang C. 1993. Chromosome number determinations in fam. Compositae, tribe Astereae. V. Eastern North American taxa. *Rhodora* 95: 234–253.
- Sert. Angl.—See: C.-L. L'Héritier de Brutelle 1788[1789–1792]
- Sharp, W. M. 1935. A critical study of certain epappose genera of the Heliantheae–Verbesininae of the natural family Compositae. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 22: 51–152.
- Sherff, E. E. 1937. The genus *Bidens*. *Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Bot. Ser.* 16.
- Sherff, E. E. 1955. *Cosmos*. In: N. L. Britton et al., eds. 1905+. *North American Flora*.... 47+ vols. New York. Ser. 2, part 2, pp. 130–146.
- Shinners, L. H. 1946. Revision of the genus *Aphanostephus* DC. *Wrightia* 1: 95–121.
- Shinners, L. H. 1946b. Revision of the genus *Chaetopappa* DC. *Wrightia* 1: 63–81.
- Shinners, L. H. 1946c. Revision of the genus *Leucelene* Greene. *Wrightia* 1: 82–89.
- Shinners, L. H. 1946d. The genus *Dichaetophora* A. Gray and its relationships. *Wrightia* 1: 90–94.
- Shinners, L. H. 1947. Revision of the genus *Krigia* Schreb. *Wrightia* 1: 187–206.
- Shinners, L. H. 1949. Nomenclature of species of dandelion and goats-beard (*Taraxacum* and *Tragopogon*) introduced into Texas. *Field & Lab.* 17: 13–19.
- Shinners, L. H. 1950. Notes on Texas Compositae. IV. *Field & Lab.* 18: 25–32.
- Shinners, L. H. 1950b. Notes on Texas Compositae. V. *Field & Lab.* 18: 32–42.
- Shinners, L. H. 1951c. Notes on Texas Compositae. VIII. *Field & Lab.* 19: 134.
- Shinners, L. H. 1951d. The Texas species of *Evax* (Compositae). *Field & Lab.* 19: 125–126.
- Shinners, L. H. 1951e. Revision of the north Texas species of *Heterotheca* including *Chrysopsis* (Compositae). *Field & Lab.* 19: 66–71.
- Shreve, F. and I. L. Wiggins. 1964. *Vegetation and Flora of the Sonoran Desert*. 2 vols. Stanford.
- Shultz, L. M. 1983. Systematics and Anatomical Studies of *Artemisia* Subgenus *Tridentatae*. Ph.D. dissertation. Claremont Graduate School.
- Shultz, L. M. 1986. Taxonomic and geographic limits of *Artemisia* subgenus *Tridentatae* (Beetle) McArthur. In: E. D. McArthur and B. L. Welch, eds. 1986. *Proceedings, Symposium on the Biology of Artemisia and Chrysothamnus*, Provo, Utah, July 9–13, 1984. Ogden. Pp. 20–28.
- Shultz, L. M. 1986b. Comparative leaf anatomy of sagebrush. In: E. D. McArthur and B. L. Welch, eds. 1986. *Proceedings, Symposium on the Biology of Artemisia and Chrysothamnus*, Provo, Utah, July 9–13, 1984. Ogden. Pp. 253–264.
- Sibthorp, J. and J. E. Smith. 1806–1813[–1816]. *Florae Graecae Prodromus: Sive Plantarum Omnium Enumeratio, Quas in Provinciis aut Insulis Graeciae Invenit....* 2 vols. London. (Fl. Graec. Prodr.)
- Sida = Sida; Contributions to Botany.
- Sieren, D. J. 1981. The taxonomy of the genus *Euthamia*. *Rhodora* 83: 551–579.
- Sieren, D. J. and J. F. Merritt. 1980. In: IOPB chromosome number reports LXIX. *Taxon* 29: 703–730.
- Simpson, B. B. and C. E. Anderson. 1978. Mutisieae. In: N. L. Britton et al., eds. 1905+. *North American Flora*.... 47+ vols. New York. Ser. 2, part 10, pp. 1–13.
- Simurda, M. C. and J. S. Knox. 2000. ITS sequence evidence for the disjunct distribution between Virginia and Missouri of the narrow endemic *Helenium virginicum*. *J. Torrey Bot. Soc.* 127: 316–323.
- Singhurst, J. R., R. J. O'Kennon, and W. C. Holmes. 2004. The genus *Prenanthes* (Asteraceae: Lactuceae) in Texas. *Sida* 21: 181–191.
- Sketch Bot. S. Carolina—See: S. Elliott [1816–]1821–1824
- Skinner, M. W. and B. M. Pavlik, eds. 1994. *Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of California*, ed. 5. Sacramento.
- Skr. Naturhist.-Selsk. = Skrivter af Naturhistorie-Selskabet.
- Skr. Vidensk.-Selsk. Christiana, Math.-Naturvidensk. Kl. = Skrifter Udgivne af Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiana. Mathematisk-Naturvidenskabelig Klasse.
- Sledge, W. A. 1975. *Cirsium*. In: C. A. Stace, ed. 1975. *Hybridization and the Flora of the British Isles*. London and New York. Pp. 421–426.

- Small, E. and P. M. Catling. 1999. Canadian Medicinal Crops. Ottawa.
- Small, J. 1919. The Origin and Development of the Compositae. London. [New Phytol. Repr. 11.]
- Small, J. K. 1903. Flora of the Southeastern United States.... New York. (Fl. S.E. U.S.)
- Small, J. K. 1913b. Flora of Miami.... New York. (Fl. Miami)
- Small, J. K. 1933. Manual of the Southeastern Flora, Being Descriptions of the Seed Plants Growing Naturally in Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Eastern Louisiana, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia. New York. (Man. S.E. Fl.)
- Smith, B. N. and B. L. Turner. 1975. Distribution of Kranz syndrome among Asteraceae. Amer. J. Bot. 62: 541–545.
- Smith, D. M. and A. T. Guard. 1958. Hybridization between *Helianthus divaricatus* and *H. microcephalus*. Brittonia 10: 137–145.
- Smith, E. B. 1965. Taxonomy of *Haplopappus* section *Isopappus* (Compositae). Rhodora 67: 217–238.
- Smith, E. B. 1966. Cytogenetics and phylogeny of *Haplopappus* section *Isopappus* (Compositae). Canad. J. Genet. Cytol. 8: 14–36.
- Smith, E. B. 1976. A biosystematic survey of *Coreopsis* in eastern United States and Canada. Sida 6: 123–215.
- Smith, E. B. 1981. New combinations in *Croptilon* (Compositae–Astereae). Sida 9: 59–63.
- Smith, E. B. 1984. Biosystematic study and typification of the Californian *Coreopsis* (Compositae) sections *Tuckermannia*, *Pugiopappus*, and *Euleptosyne*. Sida 10: 276–289.
- Smith, E. B. 1989. A biosystematic study and revision of the genus *Coreocarpus* (Compositae). Syst. Bot. 14: 448–472.
- Smith, J. E. 1800–1804. Flora Britannica. 3 vols. London. [Vols. paged consecutively. Vols. 1 and 2, 1800; vol. 3, 1804.] (Fl. Brit.)
- Smith, L., ed. 2001. Proceedings of the First International Knapweed Symposium of the Twenty-first Century, March 15–16, 2001, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. Albany, Calif. Smithsonian Contr. Bot. = Smithsonian Contributions to Botany.
- Smithsonian Contr. Knowl. = Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge.
- Solbrig, O. T. 1960. The status of the genera *Amphiachyris*, *Amphipappus*, *Greenella*, *Gutierrezia*, *Gymnosperma*, and *Xanthocephalum* (Compositae). Rhodora 62: 43–54.
- Solbrig, O. T. 1960b. Cytotaxonomic and evolutionary studies in the North American species of *Gutierrezia*. Contr. Gray Herb. 188: 1–63.
- Solbrig, O. T. 1961. Note on *Gymnosperma glutinosum*. Leafl. W. Bot. 9: 147–150.
- Solbrig, O. T. 1961b. Synopsis of the genus *Xanthocephalum* (Compositae). Rhodora 63: 151–164.
- Solbrig, O. T. 1964. Intraspecific variation in the *Gutierrezia sarothrae* complex (Compositae–Astereae). Contr. Gray Herb. 193: 67–115.
- Solbrig, O. T. 1965. The California species of *Gutierrezia*. Madroño 18: 75–84.
- Solbrig, O. T. 1970. The phylogeny of *Gutierrezia*: An eclectic approach. Brittonia 22: 217–229.
- Solbrig, O. T. 1971. The population biology of dandelions. Amer. Sci. 59: 686–694.
- Solbrig, O. T. et al. 1979. Topics in Plant Population Biology. New York.
- Soltis, D. E. et al. 2004. Recent and recurrent polyploidy in *Tragopogon* (Asteraceae): Cytogenetic, genomic, and genetic comparisons. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 82: 485–501.
- Soltis, D. E., P. S. Soltis, and J. J. Doyle, eds. 1992. Molecular Systematics of Plants. New York.
- Soltis, P. S., G. M. Plunkett, S. J. Novak, and D. E. Soltis. 1995. Genetic variation in *Tragopogon* species: Additional origins of the allotetraploids *T. mirus* and *T. miscellus* (Compositae). Amer. J. Bot. 82: 1329–1341.
- Sorrie, B. A. and P. Somers. 1999. The Vascular Plants of Massachusetts: A County Checklist. Westborough.
- Soule, J. A. 1993. Systematics of *Tagetes* (Asteraceae–Tageteae) (Mexico, Argentina). Ph.D. thesis. University of Texas. SouthW. Naturalist = Southwestern Naturalist.
- Sp. Pl.—See: C. Linnaeus 1753; C. L. Willdenow et al. 1797–1830
- Sp. Pl. ed. 2—See: C. Linnaeus 1762–1763
- Spach, E. 1834–1848. Histoire Naturelle des Végétaux. Phanérogames.... 14 vols., atlas. Paris. (Hist. Nat. Vég.)
- Spahr, R., L. Armstrong, N. D. Atwood, and M. Rath. 1991. Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Species of the Intermountain Region. Ogden.
- Special Publ. Mus. Texas Tech Univ. = Special Publications, Museum, Texas Tech University.
- Spence, W. L. 1963. A Biosystematic Study of the Genus *Lessingia* Cham. (Compositae). Ph.D. thesis. University of California, Berkeley.
- Spongberg, S. A. 1971. A Systematic and Evolutionary Study of North American Arctic and Alpine Monocephalous Species of *Erigeron* (Compositae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of North Carolina.
- Spongberg, S. A. 1973. A new Alaskan species of *Erigeron* L. (Compositae). Rhodora 75: 116–119.
- Spooner, D. M. 1990. Systematics of *Simsia* (Compositae–Heliantheae). Syst. Bot. Monogr. 30: 1–90.
- Sprengel, K. 1800–1801. Der botanische Garten der Universität zu Halle.... 1 vol. + Nachtr. Halle. (Bot. Gart. Halle)
- Sprengel, K. [1818.] Novi Proventus Hortorum Academicorum Halensis et Berolinensis. Halle. (Novi Provent.)
- Sprengel, K. 1820–1822. Neue Entdeckungen im ganzen Umfang der Pflanzenkunde. 3 vols. Leipzig. (Neue Entd.)
- Sprengel, K. [1824–]1825–1828. Caroli Linnaei...Systema Vegetabilium. Editio Decima Sexta.... 5 vols. Göttingen. [Vol. 4 in 2 parts paged independently; vol. 5 by A. Sprengel.] (Syst. Veg.)
- Spring, O., B. Zitterell-Haid, M. W. Bierner, and T. J. Mabry. 1994. Chemistry of glandular trichomes in *Hymenoxys* and related genera. Biochem. Syst. & Ecol. 22: 171–195.
- Stace, C. A., ed. 1975. Hybridization and the Flora of the British Isles. London and New York.
- Stace, C. A. 1991. New Flora of the British Isles. Cambridge and New York.
- Stafleu, F. A. and R. S. Cowan. 1976–1988. Taxonomic Lit-

- erature: A Selective Guide to Botanical Publications and Collections with Dates, Commentaries and Types, ed. 2. 7 vols. Utrecht, Antwerp, The Hague, and Boston.
- Stafleu, F. A. and E. A. Mennega. 1992+. Taxonomic Literature. A Selective Guide to Botanical Publications and Collections with Dates, Commentaries and Types. Supplement. 6+ vols. Königstein.
- Stebbins, G. L. 1932. Cytology of *Antennaria*. I. Normal species. Bot. Gaz. 94: 134–151.
- Stebbins, G. L. 1932b. Cytology of *Antennaria*. II. Parthenogenetic species. Bot. Gaz. 94: 322–345.
- Stebbins, G. L. 1935. A new species of *Antennaria* from the Appalachian region. Rhodora 37: 229–237.
- Stebbins, G. L. 1936. A note on species differentiation in *Antennaria*. Rhodora 38: 367–369.
- Stebbins, G. L. 1953. A new classification of the tribe Cichorieae, family Compositae. Madroño 12: 33–64.
- Stebbins, G. L. 1993b. *Glyptopleura*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. P. 270.
- Stebbins, G. L., J. A. Jenkins, and M. S. Walters. 1953. Chromosomes and phylogeny in the Compositae, tribe Cichorieae. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 26: 401–430.
- Steyermark, J. A. 1934b. Studies in *Grindelia*. II. A monograph of the North American species of the genus *Grindelia*. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 21: 433–608.
- Steyermark, J. A. 1937. Studies in *Grindelia*. III. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 24: 225–262.
- Steyermark, J. A. 1963. Flora of Missouri. Ames.
- Stockwell, P. 1940. A revision of the genus *Chaenactis*. Contr. Dudley Herb. 3: 89–167.
- Storbeck, T. A. 1984. A Taxonomic Study of *Helianthus* Series *Microcephali* and Allied Species. Ph.D. dissertation. Indiana University.
- Strother, J. L. 1969. Systematics of *Dyssodia* Cavanilles (Compositae: Tageteae). Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 48: 1–88.
- Strother, J. L. 1974. Taxonomy of *Tetradymia* (Compositae: Senecioneae). Brittonia 26: 177–202.
- Strother, J. L. 1977. Taxonomy of *Chrysactinia*, *Harnackia*, and *Lescaillea* (Compositae: Tageteae). Madroño 24: 129–139.
- Strother, J. L. 1978. Taxonomy and geography of *Nicolletia* (Compositae: Tageteae). Sida 7: 369–374.
- Strother, J. L. 1979. Extradition of *Sanvitalia tenuis* to *Zinnia* (Compositae: Heliantheae). Madroño 26: 173–179.
- Strother, J. L. 1986. Renovation of *Dyssodia* (Compositae: Tageteae). Sida 11: 371–378.
- Strother, J. L. 1989. Chromosome numbers in *Thymophylla* (Compositae: Tageteae). Sida 13: 351–358.
- Strother, J. L. 2000. Who named *Euthamia* (Compositae: Astereae) and when? Sida 19: 217–218.
- Strother, J. L. and B. G. Baldwin. 2002. Hymenocleas are ambrosias (Compositae). Madroño 49: 143–144.
- Strother, J. L. and L. E. Brown. 1988. Dysploidy in *Hymenoxys texana* (Compositae). Amer. J. Bot. 75: 1097–1098.
- Strother, J. L. and W. J. Ferlatte. 1988. Review of *Erigeron eatonii* and allied taxa (Compositae: Astereae). Madroño 35: 77–91.
- Strother, J. L. and G. E. Pilz. 1975. Taxonomy of *Psathyrotes* (Compositae: Senecioneae). Madroño 23: 24–40.
- Stud. Calenduleae—See: N. T. Norlindh 1943
- Stuessy, T. F. 1972. Revision of the genus *Melampodium* (Compositae: Heliantheae). Rhodora 74: 1–70, 161–219.
- Stuessy, T. F. 1973. A systematic review of the subtribe Melampodiinae (Compositae, Heliantheae). Contr. Gray Herb. 203: 65–80.
- Stuessy, T. F. 1976. A systematic review of the subtribe Lagasceinae (Compositae, Heliantheae). Amer. J. Bot. 63: 1289–1294.
- Stuessy, T. F. 1977. Revision of *Chrysogonum* (Compositae, Heliantheae). Rhodora 79: 190–202.
- Stuessy, T. F. 1977[1978]. Heliantheae—systematic review. In: V. H. Heywood et al., eds. 1977[1978]. The Biology and Chemistry of the Compositae. 2 vols. London, New York, and San Francisco. Vol. 2, pp. 621–671.
- Stuessy, T. F. 1978. Revision of *Lagascea* (Compositae, Heliantheae). Fieldiana, Bot. 38: 75–133.
- Stuessy, T. F., R. S. Irving, and W. L. Ellison. 1973. Hybridization and evolution in *Picradeniopsis* (Compositae). Brittonia 25: 40–56.
- Stuessy, T. F., T. Sang, and M. L. DeVore. 1996. Phylogeny and biogeography of subfamily Barnadesioideae with implications for early evolution of the Compositae. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1996. Proceedings of the International Compositae Conference, Kew, 1994. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 463–490.
- Suh, Y. and B. B. Simpson. 1990. Phylogenetic analysis of chloroplast DNA in North American *Gutierrezia* and related genera (Asteraceae: Astereae). Syst. Bot. 15: 660–670.
- Sullivan, V. I. 1972. Investigations of the Breeding Systems, Formation of Auto- and Allopolyploids and the Reticulate Pattern of Hybridization of North American *Eupatorium* (Compositae). Ph.D. dissertation. Florida State University.
- Summa Veg. Scand.—See: E. M. Fries 1845–1849
- Sundberg, S. D. 1986. The Systematics of *Aster* Subgenus *Oxytripolium* (Compositae) and Historically Allied Species. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Texas.
- Sundberg, S. D. 1991. Intraspecific classification of *Chloracantha spinosa* (Benth.) Nesom (Asteraceae) Astereae. Phytologia 70: 382–391.
- Sundberg, S. D. 2004. New combinations in North American *Symphotrichum* subgenus *Astropolium* (Asteraceae: Astereae). Sida 21: 903–910.
- Suppl. Pl.—See: C. Linnaeus f. 1781[1782]
- Susanna, A., N. Garcia-Jacas, D. E. Soltis, and P. S. Soltis. 1995. Phylogenetic relationships in tribe Cardueae (Asteraceae) based on ITS sequences. Amer. J. Bot. 82: 1056–1068.
- Svensk Bot. Tidskr. = Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift Utgifven af Svenska Botaniska Föreningen.
- Swartz, O. P. 1788. Nova Genera & Species Plantarum seu Prodromus.... Stockholm, Uppsala, and Åbo. (Prodr.)
- Sweet, R. 1823–1837. The British Flower Garden.... 7 vols. London. [Vols. 4–7 also issued as vols. 1–4 of series 2. (Brit. Fl. Gard.)
- Sweet, R. 1826. Hortus Britannicus.... 2 parts. London. [Parts pagged consecutively.] (Hort. Brit.)



- Sweet, R. 1839. Hortus Britannicus..., ed. 3, edited by G. Don. London. (Hort. Brit. ed. 3)
- Swenson, U. 1995. Systematics of the Blennospermatinae (Asteraceae, Senecioneae). Ph.D. dissertation. Uppsala University.
- Swenson, U. and U. Manns. 2003. Phylogeny of *Pericallis* (Asteraceae): A total evidence approach reappraising the double origin of woodiness. *Taxon* 52: 533–546.
- Symb. Antill.—See: I. Urban 1898–1928
- Symb. Bot.—See: M. Vahl 1790–1794
- Symb. Fl. Argent.—See: A. H. R. Grisebach 1879
- Symons, J. 1798. Synopsis Plantarum Insulis Britannicis Indigenarum.... London. (Syn. Pl. Ins. Brit.)
- Syn. Aster. Herb.—See: C. G. D. Nees 1818
- Syn. Fl. Colorado—See: T. C. Porter and J. M. Coulter 1874
- Syn. Fl. Germ. Helv. ed. 2—See: W. D. J. Koch 1843–1845
- Syn. Fl. N. Amer.—See: A. Gray et al. 1878–1897
- Syn. Fl. N. Amer. ed. 2—See: A. Gray et al. 1886
- Syn. Gen. Compos.—See: C. F. Lessing 1832
- Syn. Pl.—See: D. N. F. Dietrich 1839–1852; C. H. Persoon 1805–1807
- Syn. Pl. Fl. Gall.—See: J. Lamarck and A. P. de Candolle 1806
- Syn. Pl. Ins. Brit.—See: J. Symons 1798
- Synth. N. Amer. Fl.—See: J. T. Kartesz and C. A. Meacham 1999
- Syst. Biol. = Systematic Biology.
- Syst. Bot. = Systematic Botany; Quarterly Journal of the American Society of Plant Taxonomists.
- Syst. Bot. Monogr. = Systematic Botany Monographs; Monographic Series of the American Society of Plant Taxonomists.
- Syst. Nat.—See: J. F. Gmelin 1791[–1792]
- Syst. Nat. ed. 10—See: C. Linnaeus 1758[–1759]
- Syst. Nat. ed. 12—See: C. Linnaeus 1766[–1768]
- Syst. Veg.—See: K. Sprengel [1824–]1825–1828
- Syst. Veg. ed. 14—See: J. A. Murray 1784
- Syst. Veg. Fl. Peruv. Chil.—See: H. Ruiz López and J. A. Pavón 1798
- Syst. Verz.—See: J. J. Bernhardt 1800
- Tabl. École Bot.—See: R. L. Desfontaines 1804
- Tabl. Encycl.—See: J. Lamarck and J. Poiret 1791–1823
- Tanaceteeen—See: C. H. Schultz-Bipontinus 1844
- Tanowitz, B. D. 1977. An intersectional hybrid in *Hemizonia* (Compositae: Madiinae). *Madroño* 24: 55–61.
- Tanowitz, B. D. 1982. Taxonomy of *Hemizonia* sect. *Madiomeris* (Asteraceae: Madiinae). *Syst. Bot.* 7: 314–339.
- Tanowitz, B. D. and J. W. Adams. 1986. Natural hybridization between *Layia glandulosa* and *L. paniculata* (Asteraceae: Madiinae). *Madroño* 33: 244–252.
- Taxon = Taxon; Journal of the International Association for Plant Taxonomy.
- Taylor, C. E. 1975. *Euthamia gymnospermoides*. Ph.D. thesis. University of Oklahoma.
- Taylor, C. E. and R. J. Taylor. 1984. *Solidago* (Asteraceae) in Oklahoma and Texas. *Sida* 10: 223–251.
- Taylor, R. J. 1987. Populational variation and biosystematic interpretations in weedy dandelions. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 114: 109–120.
- Tenore, M. 1811–1836[–1838]. Flora Napolitana.... 5 vols. Naples. (Fl. Napol.)
- Theor. Appl. Genet. = Theoretical and Applied Genetics; International Journal of Breeding Research and Cell Genetics.
- Thompson, W. C. 1983. A Biosystematic Study of *Lagophylla* (Compositae: Heliantheae) and Related Taxa. Ph.D. dissertation. University of California, Davis.
- Thunberg, C. P. 1794–1800. Prodrum Plantarum Capensium, Quas in Promontorio Bonae Spei Africes, Annis 1772–1775, Collegit.... 2 parts. Uppsala. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Prodr. Pl. Cap.)
- Tibor, D. P., ed. 2001. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants of California..., ed. 6. Sacramento.
- Tidestrom, I. and T. Kittell. 1941. A Flora of Arizona and New Mexico.... Washington. (Fl. Ariz. New Mex.)
- Tolmatchew, A. I., ed. 1960–1987. Flora Arctica URSS. 10 vols. Moscow and Leningrad. (Fl. Arct. URSS)
- Toman, J. 1972. A taxonomic survey of the genera *Petasites* and *Endocellion*. *Folia Geobot. Phytotax.* 7: 381–406.
- Tomb, A. S. 1970. Novelties in *Lygodesmia* and *Stephanomeria* (Compositae–Cichorieae). *Sida* 3: 530–532.
- Tomb, A. S. 1972. Taxonomy of *Chaetadelpha* (Compositae: Cichorieae). *Madroño* 21: 459–462.
- Tomb, A. S. 1972b. Re-establishment of the genus *Prenantheella* Rydb. (Compositae: Cichorieae). *Brittonia* 24: 223–228.
- Tomb, A. S. 1974. Chromosome numbers and generic relationships in subtribe Stephanomeriinae (Compositae: Cichorieae). *Brittonia* 26: 203–216.
- Tomb, A. S. 1980. Taxonomy of *Lygodesmia* (Asteraceae). *Syst. Bot. Monogr.* 1: 1–51.
- Tomb, A. S. et al. 1978. Chromosome numbers in the Compositae: 14. Lactuceae. *Amer. J. Bot.* 65: 717–721.
- Tomb, A. S., D. A. Larson, and J. J. Skvarla. 1974. Pollen morphology and detailed structure of family Compositae, tribe Cichorieae. I. Subtribe Stephanomeriinae. *Amer. J. Bot.* 61: 486–498.
- Torrell, M., N. Garcia-Jacas, A. Susanna, and J. Valles. 1999. Phylogeny in *Artemisia* (Asteraceae, Anthemideae) inferred from nuclear ribosomal DNA (ITS) sequences. *Taxon* 48: 721–736.
- Torres, A. M. 1963. Taxonomy of *Zinnia*. *Brittonia* 15: 1–25.
- Torres, A. M. 1964. Revision of *Sauvitalia* (Compositae–Heliantheae). *Brittonia* 16: 417–433.
- Torrey, J. and A. Gray. 1838–1843. A Flora of North America.... 2 vols. in 7 parts. New York, London, and Paris. (Fl. N. Amer.)
- Torreya = Torreya; a Monthly Journal of Botanical Notes and News.
- Trans. & Proc. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh = Transactions and Proceedings of the Botanical Society Edinburgh.
- Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis = Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis.
- Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. = Transactions of the American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge.
- Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. = Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science.
- Trans. Linn. Soc. London = Transactions of the Linnean Society of London.

- Trans. New York Acad. Sci. = Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences.
- Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. = Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters.
- Trav. Brazil—See: H. Koster 1816
- Travels Carolina—See: W. Bartram 1791
- Trudy Bot. Inst. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ser. 1, Fl. Sist. Vyssh. Rast. = Trudy Botanicheskogo Instituta Akademii Nauk S S S R. Ser. 1, Flora i Sistematika Vysshikh Rastenii.
- Trudy Bot. Muz. = Trudy Botanicheskogo Muzeya.
- Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada = Trudy Imperatorskago S.-Peterburgskago Botanicheskago Sada.
- Turner, B. L. 1956. A cytotoxic study of the genus *Hymenopappus* (Compositae). *Rhodora* 58: 163–186, 208–243, 259–269, 295–308.
- Turner, B. L. 1962. Taxonomy of *Hymenothrix* (Helenieae, Compositae). *Brittonia* 14: 101–120.
- Turner, B. L. 1963. Taxonomy of *Florestina* (Helenieae, Compositae). *Brittonia* 15: 27–46.
- Turner, B. L. 1971. Taxonomy of *Sartwellia* (Compositae Helenieae). *Sida* 4: 265–273.
- Turner, B. L. 1975. Taxonomy of *Haploësthes* (Asteraceae–Senecioneae). *Wrightia* 5: 108–115.
- Turner, B. L. 1978. Taxonomic study of the scapiform species of *Acourtia* (Asteraceae–Mexico). *Phytologia* 38: 456–468.
- Turner, B. L. 1979. *Gaillardia aestivalis* var. *winkleri* (Asteraceae), a white-flowered tetraploid taxon endemic to southeastern Texas. *SouthW. Naturalist* 24: 621–624.
- Turner, B. L. 1984. Taxonomy of the genus *Aphanostephus* (Asteraceae–Astereae). *Phytologia* 56: 81–101.
- Turner, B. L. 1987. Taxonomy of *Carphochaete* (Asteraceae–Eupatorieae). *Phytologia* 64: 145–162.
- Turner, B. L. 1987b. Taxonomic study of *Machaeranthera*, sections *Machaeranthera* and *Hesperastrum* (Asteraceae). *Phytologia* 62: 207–266.
- Turner, B. L. 1988. A new species of, and observations on, the genus *Smallanthus* (Asteraceae–Heliantheae). *Phytologia* 64: 405–409.
- Turner, B. L. 1988b. Taxonomy of *Carminatia* (Asteraceae, Eupatorieae). *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 160: 169–179.
- Turner, B. L. 1988c. Submergence of the genera *Asanthus* and *Dyscritogyne* within *Steviopsis* (Asteraceae: Eupatorieae), including new combinations. *Phytologia* 64: 259–262.
- Turner, B. L. 1988d. A new variety of *Berlandiera lyrata* from northwestern Mexico. *Phytologia* 64: 205–209.
- Turner, B. L. 1993c. New taxa, new combinations, and nomenclatural comments on the genus *Acourtia* (Asteraceae: Mutisieae). *Phytologia* 74: 385–412.
- Turner, B. L. 1994c. Taxonomic status of *Brickelliastrum villarrealii* R. M. King & H. Robins. (Asteraceae: Eupatorieae). *Phytologia* 76: 389–390.
- Turner, B. L. 1996. Taxonomy and nomenclature of *Schkuhria pinnata* (Asteraceae, Helenieae). *Phytologia* 79: 364–368.
- Turner, B. L., ed. 1996+. *The Comps of Mexico: A Systematic Account of the Family Asteraceae*. 2+ vols. Huntsville, Tex. [Phytologia Mem. 10, 11.] (Comps Mexico)
- Turner, B. L. 2000. *Plateilema* (Asteraceae: Helenieae) a new generic report for the United States. *Sida* 19: 185–187.
- Turner, B. L. and D. Dawson. 1980. Taxonomy of *Tetragonotheca* (Asteraceae–Heliantheae). *Sida* 8: 296–303.
- Turner, B. L. and R. L. Hartman. 1976. Intraspecific categories of *Machaeranthera pinnatifida* (Compositae). *Wrightia* 5: 308–315.
- Turner, B. L. and D. B. Horne. 1964. Taxonomy of *Machaeranthera* sect. *Psilactis* (Compositae–Astereae). *Brittonia* 16: 316–331.
- Turner, B. L. and M. C. Johnston. 1957. Chromosome numbers and geographic distribution of *Lindheimera*, *Engelmannia*, and *Berlandiera* (Compositae–Heliantheae–Melampodinae). *SouthW. Naturalist* 1: 125–132.
- Turner, B. L. and K. J. Kim. 1990. An overview of the genus *Pyrrhopappus* (Asteraceae: Lactuceae) with emphasis on chloroplast DNA restriction site data. *Amer. J. Bot.* 77: 845–850.
- Turner, B. L. and M. I. Morris. 1976. Systematics of *Palafoxia* (Asteraceae: Helenieae). *Rhodora* 78: 567–628.
- Turner, B. L., H. Nichols, G. Denny, and O. Doron. 2003. *Atlas of the Vascular Plants of Texas*. 2 vols. Fort Worth. [Sida Bot. Misc. 24.] (Atlas Vasc. Pl. Texas)
- Turner, B. L. and A. M. Powell. 1977[1978]. Helenieae—systematic review. In: V. H. Heywood et al., eds. 1977[1978]. *The Biology and Chemistry of the Compositae*. 2 vols. London, New York, and San Francisco. Vol. 2, pp. 699–737.
- Turner, B. L., M. W. Turner, and J. C. Crutchfield. 1988. Populational analyses and new combinations in *Psilostrophe tagetina* and *P. gnaphalodes* (Asteraceae, Heliantheae). *Phytologia* 65: 231–240.
- Turner, B. L. and M. Whalen. 1975. Taxonomic study of *Gaillardia pulchella* (Asteraceae–Heliantheae). *Wrightia* 5: 189–192.
- Turner, B. L. and D. Zippin. 1992. Taxonomic study of *Venegasia* (Asteraceae: Helenieae). *Sida* 15: 223–229.
- Turner, M. W. 1993. Systematic study of the genus *Baileya* (Asteraceae: Helenieae). *Sida* 15: 491–508.
- Tutin, T. G. et al., eds. 1964–1980. *Flora Europaea*. 5 vols. Cambridge.
- Tyrl, R. J. 1975. Origin and distribution of polyploid *Achillea* (Compositae) in western North America. *Brittonia* 27: 187–196.
- Tzvelev, N. N. 1987. *Arctanthemum*. In: A. I. Tolmatchew, ed. 1960–1987. *Flora Arctica URSS*. 10 vols. Moscow and Leningrad. Vol. 10, pp. 114–117.
- Tzvelev, N. N. 2002b. *Tripleurospermum*. In: An. A. Fedorov, ed. 1999+. *Flora of Russia: The European Part and Bordering Regions...Translated from Russian*. 7+ vols. Rotterdam and Brookfield, Vt. Vol. 7, pp. 179–184.
- U.S. Expl. Exped.—See: C. Wilkes et al. 1854–1876
- Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. = University of California Publications in Botany.
- Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. = University of Kansas Science Bulletin.
- Univ. Wyoming Publ. Sci., Bot. = University of Wyoming Publications in Science. Botany.

- University of Chicago Press. 1993. The Chicago Manual of Style, ed. 14. Chicago.
- Uppsala Univ. Årsskr. = Uppsala Universitets Årsskrift.
- Urban, I., ed. 1898–1928. *Symbolae Antillanae seu Fundamenta Florae Indiae Occidentalis*.... 9 vols. Berlin etc. (Symb. Antill.)
- Urbanska, K. M. 1983. *Antennaria carpatica* (Wahlb.) Bl. et Fing. s.l. in North America. I. Chromosome numbers, geographical distribution and ecology. Ber. Geobot. Inst. E. T. H. Stiftung Rübél 50: 33–66.
- Urbatsch, L. E. 1976. Systematics of the *Ericameria cuneata* complex (Compositae, Astereae). *Madroño* 23: 338–345.
- Urbatsch, L. E. 1978. The Chihuahuan Desert species of *Ericameria* (Asteraceae). *Sida* 7: 298–303.
- Urbatsch, L. E., B. G. Baldwin, and M. J. Donoghue. 2000. Phylogeny of the coneflowers and relatives (Heliantheae: Asteraceae) based on nuclear rDNA internal transcribed spacer (ITS) sequences and chloroplast DNA restriction site data. *Syst. Bot.* 25: 539–565.
- Urbatsch, L. E. and R. K. Jansen. 1995. Phylogenetic affinities among and within the coneflower genera (Asteraceae: Heliantheae), a chloroplast DNA analysis. *Syst. Bot.* 20: 28–39.
- Urbatsch, L. E., R. P. Roberts, and V. Karaman. 2003. Phylogenetic evaluation of *Xylothamia*, *Gundlachia*, and related genera (Asteraceae, Astereae) based on ETS and ITS nrDNA sequence data. *Amer. J. Bot.* 90: 634–649.
- Urbatsch, L. E., R. P. Roberts, and K. M. Neubig. 2005. *Cuniculotinus* and *Lorandersonia*, two new genera of Asteraceae: Astereae and new combinations in *Chrysothamnus*. *Sida* 21: 1615–1632.
- Utah Fl. ed. 3—See: S. L. Welsh et al. 2003
- Uttal, L. J. 1962. Synthesis of *Aster herveyi*. *Rhodora* 64: 113–117.
- Uttal, L. J. 1982. *Senecio cannabinaefolius* Hook. et Arn. (Asteraceae) in Alabama. *Castanea* 47: 116–117.
- Uttal, L. J. and D. M. Porter. 1988. The correct name for Elliott's goldenrod. *Rhodora* 90: 157–168.
- Vaarama, A. 1953. Cytotaxonomic studies on northern *Tripleurospermum* forms. In: H. Osvald and E. Åberg, eds. 1953. Proceedings of the Seventh International Botanical Congress, Stockholm July 12–20 1950. Stockholm and Waltham, Mass. Pp. 279–280.
- Vahl, M. 1790–1794. *Symbolae Botanicae*.... 3 vols. Copenhagen. (Symb. Bot.)
- Valles, J. and E. D. McArthur. 2001. *Artemisia* systematics and phylogeny: Cytogenetic and molecular insights. In: E. D. McArthur and D. J. Fairbanks, comps. 2001. Shrubland Ecosystem Genetics and Biodiversity: Proceedings: Provo, UT, June 13–15, 2000. Ogden. Pp. 67–74.
- Van Horn, G. S. 1973. The taxonomic status of *Pentachaeta* and *Chaetopappa* with a revision of *Pentachaeta*. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 65: 1–41.
- Van Vliet, D. J. 1951. Phenotypic variations of *Erigeron strigosus* Muhl. (Compositae) in eastern Texas. *Field & Lab.* 19: 161–163.
- Vasc. Fl. S.E. U.S.—See: A. E. Radford et al. 1980+
- Vasc. Pl. Pacif. N.W.—See: C. L. Hitchcock et al. 1955–1969
- Vasc. Pl. San Luis Obispo Co.—See: R. F. Hoover 1970
- Vasc. Pl. Wyoming ed. 2—See: R. D. Dorn 1992
- Veg. Syst.—See: J. Hill 1759–1775
- Vega Exp. Vetensk. Iakttag.—See: A. E. Nordenskiöld 1882–1887
- Venkatesh, C. S. 1958. A cyto-genetic and evolutionary study of *Hemizonia* section *Centromadia* (Compositae). *Evolution* 39: 1236–1241.
- Ventenat, É. P. [1800–1803.] Description des Plantes Nouvelles et Peu Connues Cultivés dans le Jardin de J. M. Cels.... 10 parts. Paris. [Plates numbered consecutively.] (Descr. Pl. Nouv.)
- Ventenat, É. P. 1803–1804[–1805]. Jardin de la Malmaison.... 2 vols. Paris. [Plates numbered consecutively.] (Jard. Malmaison)
- Veröff. Geobot. Inst. E. T. H. Stiftung Rübél Zürich = Veröffentlichungen des Geobotanischen Institutes der Eidg. Techn. Hochschule, Stiftung Rübél, in Zürich.
- Villars, D. 1779. Prospectus de l'Histoire des Plantes de Dauphiné.... Grenoble. (Prosp. Hist. Pl. Dauphiné)
- Vilm. Blumengärtn. ed. 3—See: A. Voss [1894–]1896
- Vogt, R. 1991. Die Gattung *Leucanthemum* (Compositae–Anthemideae) auf der Iberischen Halbinsel. *Ruizia* 10: 1–261.
- Voss, A. [1894–]1896. Vilmorin's Blumengärtnerei...., ed. 3. 2 vols. Berlin. (Vilm. Blumengärtn. ed. 3)
- Voss, E. G. 1972–1996. Michigan Flora.... 3 vols. Bloomfield Hills and Ann Arbor.
- Voy. Barbarie—See: J. Poiret 1789
- W. Amer. Sci. = West American Scientist.
- W. J. Med. Phys. Sci. = The Western Journal of the Medical and Physical Sciences.
- Wagenitz, G. 1955. Pollenmorphologie und Systematik in der Gattung *Centaurea* L. s. l. *Flora* 142: 213–279.
- Wagenitz, G. 1965. Zur Systematik und Nomenklatur einiger Arten von *Filago* L. emend. Gaertn. Subgen. *Filago* ("Filago germanica"-Gruppe). *Willdenowia* 4: 37–59.
- Wagenitz, G. 1969. Abgrenzung und Gliederung der Gattung *Filago* L. s.l. (Compositae–Inuleae). *Willdenowia* 5: 395–444.
- Wagenitz, G. 1976. Two species of the "*Filago germanica*" group (Compositae–Inuleae) in the United States. *Sida* 6: 221–223.
- Wagenitz, G. 1976b. Systematics and phylogeny of the Compositae (Asteraceae). *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 125: 29–46.
- Wagenitz, G. 1987. *Centaurea*. In: G. Hegi et al. 1936–1987. *Illustrierte Flora von Mitteleuropa*, ed. 2. 6 vols. in 14. Munich, Berlin, and Hamburg. Vol. 6(4), pp. 1405–1413.
- Wagenitz, G. and F. H. Hellwig. 1996. Evolution of characters and phylogeny of the Centaureae. In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1996. Proceedings of the International Compositae Conference, Kew, 1994. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 491–510.
- Wagenknecht, B. L. 1960. Revision of *Heterotheca* sect. *Heterotheca* (Compositae). *Rhodora* 62: 61–76, 97–107.
- Wagner, W. L., R. Fletcher, and R. K. Shannon. 1999. Another look at *Hymenoxys* subgenus *Plummera* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae: Gaillardiiinae) from Arizona and New Mexico. *Brittonia* 51: 79–86.
- Wain, R. P. 1982. Genetic differentiation in the Florida subspecies of *Helianthus debilis* (Asteraceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 69: 1573–1578.

- Wain, R. P. 1983. Genetic differentiation during speciation in the *Helianthus debilis* complex. *Evolution* 37: 1119–1127.
- Wallace, R. S. and R. K. Jansen. 1990. Systematic implications of chloroplast DNA variation in the genus *Microseris* (Asteraceae: Lactuceae). *Syst. Bot.* 15: 606–616.
- Wallace, R. S. and R. K. Jansen. 1995. DNA evidence for multiple origins of intergeneric allopolyploids in annual *Microseris* (Asteraceae). *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 198: 253–265.
- Wallroth, C. F. W. 1822. *Schedulae Criticae de Plantis Florae Halensis Selectis...* Halle. (Sched. Crit.)
- Walter, T. 1788. *Flora Caroliniana, Secundum Systema Vegetabilium Perillustris Linnaei Digesta...* London. (Fl. Carol.)
- War Department [U.S.]. 1855–1860. Reports of Explorations and Surveys, to Ascertain the Most Practicable and Economical Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the Direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853[–1856].... 12 vols. in 13. Washington. (Pacif. Railr. Rep.)
- Ward, D. E. and R. Spellenberg. 1986. Chromosome counts of angiosperms of western North America. *Phytologia* 61: 119–125.
- Ward, G. H. 1953. *Artemisia* section *Seriphidium* in North America, a cytotaxonomical study. *Contr. Dudley Herb.* 4: 155–206.
- Warners, D. P. and D. C. Laughlin. 1999. Evidence for a species-level distinction of two co-occurring asters: *Aster puniceus* L. and *Aster firmus* Nees. *Michigan Bot.* 38: 19–31.
- Watson, A. K. 1980. The biology of Canadian weeds. 43. *Acroptilon (Centaurea) repens* (L.) DC. *Canad. J. Pl. Sci.* 60: 993–1004.
- Watson, L. E. et al. 2002. Molecular phylogeny of subtribe Artemisiinae (Asteraceae), including *Artemisia* and its allied and segregate genera. *B. M. C. Evol. Biol.* 2: 17 (12 pp.).
- Watson, L. E., W. J. Elisens, and J. R. Estes. 1991. Cytogenetic and electrophoretic evidence for the allotetraploid origin of *Marshallia mohrii* (Asteraceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 78: 408–416.
- Watson, L. E., W. J. Elisens, and J. R. Estes. 1994. Genetic differentiation in populations of *Marshallia graminifolia* s.lat. (Asteraceae). *Biochem. Syst. & Ecol.* 22: 577–582.
- Watson, L. E. and J. R. Estes. 1990. Biosystematic and phenetic analysis of *Marshallia* (Asteraceae). *Syst. Bot.* 15: 403–414.
- Watson, L. E., T. M. Evans, and T. Boluarte. 2000. Molecular phylogeny of tribe Anthemideae (Asteraceae), based on chloroplast gene *ndhF*. *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* 15: 59–69.
- Watson, S. 1871. United States Geological Exploration [sic] of the Fortieth Parallel. Clarence King, Geologist-in-charge. [Vol. 5] Botany. By Sereno Watson.... Washington. [Botanical portion of larger work by C. King.] [Botany (Fortieth Parallel)]
- Watson, S. [1871]b. United States Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel. Clarence King, U.S. Geologist, in Charge. List of Plants Collected in Nevada and Utah 1867–'69; Numbered As Distributed. Sereno Watson, Collector. [Washington.] (List Pl. Nevada Utah)
- Watson, T. J. 1977. The taxonomy of *Xylorhiza* (Asteraceae–Astereae). *Brittonia* 29: 199–216.
- Watsonia = *Watsonia*; *Journal of the Botanical Society of the British Isles*.
- Webb, C. J. 1986. Variation in achene morphology and its implications for taxonomy in *Soliva* subgenus *Soliva* (Anthemideae, Asteraceae). *New Zealand J. Bot.* 24: 665–669.
- Webb, P. B. and S. Berthelot. [1835–]1836–1850. *Histoire Naturelle des Îles Canaries...* 3 vols. in 9. Paris. [Tome troisième, Botanique: Première partie, 1 vol; deuxième partie, 4 vols.] (Hist. Nat. Îles Canaries)
- Weber, W. A. 1946. A taxonomic and cytological study of the genus *Wyethia*, family Compositae, with notes on the related genus *Balsamorhiza*. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 35: 400–452.
- Weber, W. A. 1948. The genus *Helianthella* in Oregon. *Madroño* 9: 186–189.
- Weber, W. A. 1952. The genus *Helianthella* (Compositae). *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 48: 1–35.
- Weber, W. A. 1984b. New names in *Artemisia*. *Phytologia* 55: 7–9.
- Weber, W. A. 1987. Colorado Flora: Western Slope. Boulder.
- Weber, W. A. 1990. Colorado Flora: Eastern Slope. Niwot, Colo.
- Weber, W. A. and R. C. Wittmann. 1992. Catalog of the Colorado Flora: A Biodiversity Baseline. Niwot, Colo.
- Weddell, H. A. 1855–1857[–1861]. *Chloris Andina. Essai d'une Flore de la Région Alpine des Cordillères de l'Amérique du Sud...* 2 vols. in 16 parts. Paris. [Volumes paged independently, parts numbered consecutively.] (Chlor. Andina)
- Weed Sci. = Weed Science; *Journal of the Weed Science Society of America*.
- Weed Technol. = Weed Technology; a *Journal of the Weed Science Society of America*.
- Weedon, R. R. 1973. Taxonomy and Distribution of the Genus *Bidens* (Compositae) in the North-central Plains States. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Kansas.
- Wells, H. 1983. Hybridization and genetic recombination of *Cirsium californicum* and *C. occidentale* (Asteraceae: Carduceae [sic]). *Madroño* 30: 12–30.
- Wells, J. R. 1965. A taxonomic study of *Polymnia* (Compositae). *Brittonia* 17: 144–159.
- Welsh, S. L. 1974. Anderson's Flora of Alaska and Adjacent Parts of Canada. Provo.
- Welsh, S. L. 1982. New taxa of thistles (*Cirsium*; Asteraceae) in Utah. *Great Basin Naturalist* 42: 199–202.
- Welsh, S. L. 1983. Utah flora: Compositae (Asteraceae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 43: 179–357.
- Welsh, S. L., N. D. Atwood, S. Goodrich, and L. C. Higgins, eds. 1987. A Utah flora. *Great Basin Naturalist Mem.* 9.
- Welsh, S. L., N. D. Atwood, S. Goodrich, and L. C. Higgins, eds. 1993. A Utah Flora, ed. 2. Provo.
- Welsh, S. L., N. D. Atwood, S. Goodrich, and L. C. Higgins, eds. 2003. A Utah Flora, ed. 3. Provo. (Utah Fl. ed. 3)

- Welzen, P. C. van. 1997. Paraphyletic groups or what should a classification entail. *Taxon* 46: 99–103.
- Wendland, J. C. 1798. *Botanische Beobachtungen....* Hannover. (Bot. Beob.)
- Wendland, J. C. 1798–1801. *Hortus Herrenhusanus....* 4 parts. Hannover. [Parts 1 and 2 paged consecutively, parts 3 and 4 paged independently; plates numbered consecutively throughout.] (Hort. Herrenhus.)
- Westman, W. E., F. D. Panetta, and T. D. Stanley. 1975. Ecological studies on reproduction and establishment of the woody weed, groundsel bush (*Baccharis halimifolia* L.: Asteraceae). *Austral. J. Agric. Res* 26: 855–870.
- Whalen, M. 1977. Taxonomy of *Bebbia* (Compositae: Heliantheae). *Madroño* 24: 112–123.
- Whitton, J., R. S. Wallace, and R. K. Jansen. 1995. Phylogenetic relationships and patterns of character change in the tribe Lactuceae (Asteraceae) based on chloroplast DNA restriction site variation. *Canad. J. Bot.* 73: 1058–1073.
- Wiebe, E. 2000. The annotated check-list of the tribe Senecioneae Cass. (Asteraceae) in Siberia. *Turczaninowia* 3(4): 58–63.
- Wied, M. P. zu. 1839–1841. *Reise in das innere Nord-America in den Jahren 1832 bis 1834.* 2 vols. Coblenz. (Reise Nord-Amer.)
- Wiegand, K. M. and C. A. Weatherby. 1937. The nomenclature of the verticillate eupatoria. *Rhodora* 39: 297–306.
- Wiggers, F. H. [1780.] *Primaetia Florae Holsaticae.* Kiel. (Prim. Fl. Holsat.)
- Wight, R. 1834. *Contributions to the Botany of India....* London. (Contr. Bot. India)
- Wiklund, A. 1992. The genus *Cynara* L. (Asteraceae–Cardueae). *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 109: 75–123.
- Wild, H. 1965. The African species of the genus *Melanthera* Rohr. *Kirkia* 5: 1–17.
- Wilken, D. H. 1972. Seasonal dimorphism in *Baccharis glutinosa* (Compositae). *Madroño* 21: 113–119.
- Wilken, D. H. 1975. A systematic study of *Hulsea* (Asteraceae). *Brittonia* 27: 228–244.
- Wilkes, C. et al. 1854–1876. *United States Exploring Expedition. During the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Under the Command of Charles Wilkes, U.S.N....* 18 vols. (1–17, 19). Philadelphia. [Vol. 15: Botany, Phanerogamia (A. Gray), 1854; Atlas, 1856. Vol. 16: Botany, Cryptogamia, Filices (W. D. Brackenridge), 1854; Atlas, 1855. Vol. 17: incl. Phanerogamia of Pacific North America (J. Torrey), 1874. Vol. 19 (2 parts): Geographical Distribution of Animals and Plants (C. Pickering), 1854. Vol. 18: Botany, Phanerogamia, part 2 (A. Gray) not published.] (U.S. Expl. Exped.)
- Willdenow, C. L. 1794. *Phytographia seu Descriptio Rariorum Minus Cognitarum Plantarum.* 1 fasc. only. Erlangen. (Phytographia)
- Willdenow, C. L. 1809–1813[–1814]. *Enumeratio Plantarum Horti Regii Botanici Berolinensis....* 2 parts + suppl. Berlin. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Enum. Pl.)
- Willdenow, C. L., C. F. Schwägrichen, and J. H. F. Link. 1797–1830. *Caroli a Linné Species Plantarum.... Editio Quarta....* 6 vols. Berlin. [Vols. 1–5(1), 1797–1810, by Willdenow; vol. 5(2), 1830, by Schwägrichen; vol. 6, 1824–1825, by Link.] (Sp. Pl.)
- Williams, D. F. et al. 1998. *Recovery Plan for Upland Species of the San Joaquin Valley, California.* Portland.
- Williams, E. W. 1957. The genus *Malacothrix* (Compositae). *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 58: 494–512.
- Williams, M. J. 1977. *Hecastocleis shockleyi* A. Gray. *Mentzelia* 3: 18.
- Winn, A. A. and L. F. Pitelka. 1981. Some effects of density on the reproductive patterns and patch dynamics of *Aster acuminatus*. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 108: 438–445.
- Winward, A. H. 1970. *Taxonomic and Ecological Relationships of the Big Sagebrush Complex in Idaho.* Ph.D. dissertation. University of Idaho.
- Wodehouse, R. P. 1935. *Pollen Grains: Their Structure, Identification, and Significance in Science and Medicine.* New York.
- Wofford, B. E. 1976. The taxonomic status of *Ageratina luciae-brauniae* (Fern.) King & H. Robins. *Phytologia* 33: 369–371.
- Wolf, C. B. 1935. Observations on *Baccharis pilularis* DC. *Occas. Pap. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard.* 1: 17–29.
- Wolf, S. J. and K. E. Denford. 1984. Taxonomy of *Arnica* (Compositae) subgenus *Austromontana*. *Rhodora* 86: 239–309.
- Wood, A. 1861. *A Class-book of Botany....* New York. (Class-book Bot. ed. s.n.(b))
- Wood, A. 1870. *The American Botanist and Florist; Including Lessons in the Structure, Life, and Growth of Plants; Together with a Simple Analytical Flora, Descriptive of the Native and Cultivated Plants Growing in the Atlantic Division of the American Union....* New York and Chicago. (Amer. Bot. Fl.)
- Wrightia = Wrightia; a Botanical Journal.
- Wunderlin, R. P. 1998. *Guide to the Vascular Plants of Florida.* Gainesville.
- Wunderlin, R. P., B. F. Hansen, and E. L. Bridges. 1996. *Atlas of Florida Vascular Plants.* Tampa. [CD-ROM.]
- Wyoming Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. = Wyoming Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin.
- Xiang, C. 1994. *Molecular Systematics Study of Aster Sensu Lato and Related Genera (Asteraceae: Astereae) Based on Chloroplast DNA Restriction Site Analysis.* Ph.D. dissertation. University of Waterloo.
- Xiang, C. and J. C. Semple. 1996. *Molecular systematic study of Aster sensu lato and related genera (Asteraceae: Astereae) based on chloroplast DNA restriction site analyses and mainly North American taxa.* In: D. J. N. Hind et al., eds. 1996. *Proceedings of the International Compositae Conference, Kew, 1994.* 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 393–423.
- Yates, W. F. and C. B. Heiser. 1979. Synopsis of *Heliomeris*. *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* 88: 364–372.
- Zanowiak, D. J. 1991. *An Analysis of Systematic and Phyletic Relationships within Baccharidinae (Asteraceae: Astereae).* Ph.D. dissertation. Texas A&M University.
- Zardini, E. 1992. *Madia sativa* Mol. (Asteraceae–Heliantheae–Madiinae): An ethnobotanical and geographical disjunct. *Econ. Bot.* 46: 34–44.

- 
- Zavada, M. S. and S. E. de Villiers. 2000. Pollen of the Asteraceae from the Paleocene-Eocene of South Africa. *Grana* 39: 39–45.
- Zhang, J. J. 1996. A Molecular Biosystematic Study on North American *Solidago* and Related Genera (Asteraceae: Astereae) Based on Chloroplast DNA RFLP Analysis (Phylogenetics). Ph.D. dissertation. University of Waterloo.
- Zinn, J. G. 1757. *Catalogus Plantarum Horti Academici et Agri Gottingensis....* [Göttingen.] (Cat. Pl. Hort. Gott.)
- Zoë = Zoë; a Biological Journal.
- Zuccagni, A. [1806.] *Centuria I. Observationum Botanicarum....* [Zürich.] [Preprinted from J. J. Roemer, ed. 1809. *Collectanea....* Zürich. Pp. 113–162.] (Cent. Observ. Bot.)